

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.2

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC025 Breede Valley ▼

CFO Name: Roddrick Ontong

Tel: 023 348 4995

Fax: 023 348 4997

E-Mail: rontong@bvm.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2018 ▼

Budget Year: 2018/19

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 1	Council General	
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	1.1	Admin	1.1 - Admin
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	1.2	Mayoral Office	1.2 - Mayoral Office
Vote 4 - Financial Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Technical Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	Municipal Manager	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Office Support	2.1 - Office Support
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Project Management	2.3 - Project Management
	2.4	Ombudsman	2.4 - Ombudsman
	2.5	Enterprise Risk Management	2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management
	2.6	Jobs4U	2.6 - Jobs4U
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	Strategic Support Services	
	3.1	Administration & Support Services	3.1 - Administration & Support Services
	3.2	Human Resources	3.2 - Human Resources
	3.3	Information Communication Technology	3.3 - Information Communication Technology
	3.4	IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP	3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP
	3.5	Communications & Media Relations	3.5 - Communications & Media Relations
	3.6	Local Economic Development	3.6 - Local Economic Development
	3.7	Legal Services	3.7 - Legal Services
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	Financial Services	
	4.1	Administration	4.1 - Administration
	4.2	Revenue	4.2 - Revenue
	4.3	Financial Planning	4.3 - Financial Planning
	4.4	Supply Chain Management	4.4 - Supply Chain Management
	4.5		
	4.6		
	4.7		
	4.8		
	4.9		
	4.10		
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Administration & Support Services	5.1 - Administration & Support Services
	5.2	Human Settlements & Housing	5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing
	5.3	Libraries	5.3 - Libraries
	5.4	Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management	5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management
	5.5	Traffic Services	5.5 - Traffic Services
	5.6	Municipal Halls and Resorts	5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts
	5.7	Customer Care Services	5.7 - Customer Care Services
	5.8	Sports and Recreation	5.8 - Sports and Recreation
	5.9	Health	5.9 - Health
	5.10		
	Vote 6	Technical Services	
	6.1	Public Works	6.1 - Public Works
	6.2	Cemetaries	6.2 - Cemetaries
	6.3	Recreational Facilities	6.3 - Recreational Facilities
	6.4	Refuse Removal	6.4 - Refuse Removal
	6.5	Sewerages	6.5 - Sewerages
	6.6	Electricity Management	6.6 - Electricity Management
	6.7	Water Management	6.7 - Water Management
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

WC025 Breede Valley - Contact Information**A. GENERAL INFORMATION****Municipality** WC025 Breede Valley**Grade** 4*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.***Province** WC WESTERN CAPE**Web Address** www.bvm.gov.za**e-mail Address** bvm.gov.za**B. CONTACT INFORMATION****Postal address:**

P.O. Box Private Bag X3046

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6849

Street address

Building Civic Building

Street No. & Name Corner of Baring- and High Street

City / Town Worcester

Postal Code 6850

General Contacts

Telephone number 023 348 2600

Fax number 023 348 3852

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**Speaker:**

ID Number 560802 5092 086

Title Mr

Name N Mercuur

Telephone number 023 348 2845

Cell number 071 535 5986

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address nmercuur@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**

ID Number 810409 0135 080

Title Mrs

Name J Schneider

Telephone number 023 348 2846

Cell number 071 589 1895

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jschneider@bvm.gov.za**Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 740227 0148 081

Title Mrs

Name A Steyn

Telephone number 023 348 2841

Cell number 072 404 6248

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address asteyn@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 910123 0259 084

Title Mrs

Name S Koopman

Telephone number 023 348 2842

Cell number 082 296 8796

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address skoopman@bvm.gov.za**Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 510523 5040 088

Title Mr

Name JD Levendal

Telephone number 023 348 2843

Cell number 072 180 7812

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address jlevendal@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**

ID Number 700103 0259 080

Title Ms

Name S Lakey

Telephone number 023 348 2844

Cell number 064 273 4889

Fax number 023 348 2777

E-mail address slakey@bvm.gov.za**D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP****Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 630629 5170 083

Title Mr

Name David McThomas

Telephone number 023 348 2800

Cell number 083 778 9480

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address dmcthomas@bvm.gov.za**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**

ID Number 681220 0533 083

Title Ms

Name M Mdabuli

Telephone number 023 348 2602

Cell number 084 448 2850

Fax number 023 348 3852

E-mail address mmdabuli@bvm.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number	691218 5287 083	ID Number	750605 0029 080
Title	Mr	Title	Mrs
Name	Roddrick Ontong	Name	H Kamfer
Telephone number	023 348 4995	Telephone number	023 348 4994
Cell number	084 678 8816	Cell number	082 694 8146
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	rontong@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	hkamfer@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	711012 0059 084	ID Number	860325 5078 084
Title	Mrs	Title	Mr
Name	B Volschenk	Name	A Crotz
Telephone number	023 348 4992	Telephone number	023 348 4996
Cell number	082 787 5841	Cell number	076 189 0341
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	023 348 4997
E-mail address	bvolschenk@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	acrotz@bvm.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	870104 0074 085	ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	H Hansen	Name	
Telephone number	023 348 4968	Telephone number	
Cell number	072 368 6677	Cell number	
Fax number	023 348 4997	Fax number	
E-mail address	hhansen@bvm.gov.za	E-mail address	

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges	–	–	–	548 844	543 680	543 680	543 680	585 887	619 752	655 500
Investment revenue	–	–	–	10 620	10 620	10 620	10 620	13 074	13 806	14 579
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	148 473	149 072	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
Other own revenue	–	–	–	103 317	186 277	186 277	186 277	104 208	110 044	116 207
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	–	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Employee costs	–	–	–	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	307 065	324 262	342 421
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	16 468	17 237	17 237	17 237	17 406	18 381	19 411
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges	–	–	–	26 116	26 122	26 122	26 122	24 505	23 654	22 833
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	339 807	277 126	277 126	277 126	303 504	320 500	338 449
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	158 788	13 716	2 340
Other expenditure	–	–	–	199 544	330 195	330 195	330 195	250 749	262 631	273 936
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	131 633	146 151	146 151	146 151	99 296	123 972	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	78 735	40 921	54 958
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	–	248 040	283 799	283 799	283 799	249 408	272 477	282 402
Total non current assets	–	–	–	2 109 812	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 287 455	2 384 511	2 367 000
Total current liabilities	–	–	–	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 080	111 585	112 443
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	444 029	444 029	444 029	444 029	439 977	43	

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Financial Performance										
Property rates	–	–	–	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges	–	–	–	548 844	543 680	543 680	543 680	585 887	619 752	655 500
Investment revenue	–	–	–	10 620	10 620	10 620	10 620	13 074	13 806	14 579
Transfers recognised - operational	–	–	–	148 473	149 072	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
Other own revenue	–	–	–	103 317	186 277	186 277	186 277	104 208	110 044	116 207
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	–	–	–	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Employee costs	–	–	–	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	307 065	324 262	342 421
Remuneration of councillors	–	–	–	16 468	17 237	17 237	17 237	17 406	18 381	19 411
Depreciation & asset impairment	–	–	–	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges	–	–	–	26 116	26 122	26 122	26 122	24 505	23 654	22 833
Materials and bulk purchases	–	–	–	339 807	277 126	277 126	277 126	303 504	320 500	338 449
Transfers and grants	–	–	–	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	158 788	13 716	2 340
Other expenditure	–	–	–	199 544	330 195	330 195	330 195	250 749	262 631	273 936
Total Expenditure	–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	–	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	–	–	–	131 633	146 151	146 151	146 151	99 296	123 972	–
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	–	–	–	–	1 800	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Transfers recognised - capital	–	–	–	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	–
Public contributions & donations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	–	–	–	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	–	–	–	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	78 735	40 921	54 958
Total sources of capital funds	–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Financial position										
Total current assets	–	–	–	248 040	283 799	283 799	283 799	249 408	272 477	282 402
Total non current assets	–	–	–	2 109 812	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 287 455	2 384 511	2 367 000
Total current liabilities	–	–	–	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 080	111 585	112 443
Total non current liabilities	–	–	–	444 029	444 029	444 029	444 029	439 977	435 350	430 129
Community wealth/Equity	–	–	–	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	–	–	–	193 284	205 605	205 605	205 605	133 713	175 390	50 361
Net cash from (used) investing	–	–	–	(209 904)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(177 981)	(164 843)	(54 908)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	(17 100)	(17 100)	(17 100)	(17 100)	(7 760)	(8 582)	(9 663)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	–	–	–	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	63 003	64 968	50 758
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	–	–	–	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	85 398	87 364	73 154
Application of cash and investments	–	–	–	(18 766)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(26 271)	(33 069)	(41 303)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	–	–	–	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	111 669	120 433	114 457
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	–	–	–	2 139 850	2 184 916	2 184 916		2 258 796	2 356 165	2 338 952
Depreciation	–	–	–	81 713	81 656	81 656		86 305	91 139	96 242
Renewal of Existing Assets	–	–	–	63 254	41 726	41 726		33 463	30 063	8 000
Repairs and Maintenance	–	–	–	63 656	66 204	66 204		67 430	71 211	75 204
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	40 052	40 052	40 052	41 902	41 902	42 956	45 533
Revenue cost of free services provided	–	–	–	38 184	38 184	38 184	39 104	39 104	42 513	45 064
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	0	0	0	924	924	924	924	924	924	924
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	558	558	558	558	558	558	558
Energy:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Refuse:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	188 493	191 519	191 519	202 320	212 561	221 767
Executive and council		-	-	-	1 056	1 756	1 756	2 014	146	155
Finance and administration		-	-	-	187 436	189 153	189 153	200 306	212 414	221 612
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	610	610	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	58 555	67 724	67 724	194 075	48 947	29 707
Community and social services		-	-	-	7 874	14 642	14 642	10 578	11 052	1 715
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	366	3 968	3 968	4 088	4 317	4 559
Public safety		-	-	-	956	2 867	2 867	2 820	616	434
Housing		-	-	-	49 360	46 247	46 247	176 589	32 962	22 999
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	95 603	198 430	198 430	99 331	107 397	91 726
Planning and development		-	-	-	5 613	10 865	10 865	4 130	1 590	1 679
Road transport		-	-	-	90 618	181 563	181 563	95 201	105 807	90 047
Environmental protection		-	-	-	(628)	6 001	6 001	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	738 207	716 880	716 880	732 498	795 571	733 660
Energy sources		-	-	-	412 553	390 179	390 179	414 760	440 017	460 590
Water management		-	-	-	121 347	132 705	132 705	138 175	145 159	100 422
Waste water management		-	-	-	139 513	134 301	134 301	126 201	152 436	112 303
Waste management		-	-	-	64 794	59 694	59 694	53 363	57 959	60 344
Other	4	-	-	-	(78)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		-	-	-	193 795	189 862	189 862	217 461	227 495	236 725
Executive and council		-	-	-	33 329	36 218	36 218	36 074	36 114	38 137
Finance and administration		-	-	-	157 423	150 636	150 636	178 171	187 984	195 002
Internal audit		-	-	-	3 043	3 008	3 008	3 216	3 396	3 586
Community and public safety		-	-	-	135 812	130 704	130 704	259 851	120 268	114 818
Community and social services		-	-	-	21 368	20 098	20 098	22 397	23 525	24 843
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	30 724	29 024	29 024	31 986	33 748	35 611
Public safety		-	-	-	29 907	26 859	26 859	30 384	32 071	33 853
Housing		-	-	-	53 717	54 628	54 628	174 983	30 818	20 400
Health		-	-	-	95	95	95	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	128 164	192 285	192 285	134 496	141 896	149 715
Planning and development		-	-	-	13 903	15 491	15 491	14 605	15 423	16 286
Road transport		-	-	-	113 785	173 316	173 316	119 391	125 946	132 872
Environmental protection		-	-	-	476	3 478	3 478	500	528	557
Trading services		-	-	-	506 344	509 806	509 806	535 495	563 546	593 234
Energy sources		-	-	-	348 846	342 409	342 409	369 072	389 071	410 213
Water management		-	-	-	50 157	55 377	55 377	59 742	62 780	65 998
Waste water management		-	-	-	58 578	64 433	64 433	60 211	62 627	65 211
Waste management		-	-	-	48 763	47 587	47 587	46 470	49 068	51 812
Other	4	-	-	-	980	1 065	1 065	1 020	1 077	1 138
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification . The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

check oprev balance
check opexp balance

- - - - -
- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration					188 493	191 519	191 519	202 320	212 561	221 767
Executive and council					1 056	1 756	1 756	2 014	146	155
Mayor and Council					131	131	131	139	146	155
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive					925	1 625	1 625	1 875	-	-
Finance and administration					187 436	189 153	189 153	200 306	212 414	221 612
Administrative and Corporate Support					32 353	33 110	33 110	35 872	38 413	38 714
Asset Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office					-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance					3 123	3 845	3 845	3 473	3 667	3 872
Fleet Management					1 083	1 126	1 126	1 190	1 257	1 327
Human Resources					1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	1 257	166
Information Technology					2	2	2	2	3	3
Legal Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination					324	324	324	-	-	-
Property Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management					135	135	135	143	151	159
Valuation Service					149 175	149 184	149 184	158 378	167 668	177 371
Internal audit					-	610	610	-	-	-
Governance Function					-	610	610	-	-	-
Community and public safety					58 555	67 724	67 724	194 075	48 947	29 707
Community and social services					7 874	14 642	14 642	10 578	11 052	1 715
Aged Care					-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural					-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums					745	746	746	789	833	880
Child Care Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities					(840)	271	271	406	302	319
Consumer Protection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
Education					-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law					-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion					-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives					7 969	13 625	13 625	9 382	9 916	516
Literacy Programmes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation					366	3 968	3 968	4 088	4 317	4 559
Beaches and Jetties					-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)					(2 277)	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities					2 915	3 745	3 745	3 958	4 180	4 414
Sports Grounds and Stadiums					(272)	223	223	130	137	145
Public safety					956	2 867	2 867	2 820	616	434
Civil Defence					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection					956	2 867	2 867	2 820	616	434
Licensing and Control of Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing					49 360	46 247	46 247	176 589	32 962	22 999
Housing					49 360	46 247	46 247	176 589	32 962	22 999
Informal Settlements					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health					-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control					-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services					95 603	198 430	198 430	99 331	107 397	91 726
Planning and development					5 613	10 865	10 865	4 130	1 590	1 679
Billboards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)					64	86	86	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District					-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development					-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City					1 424	1 424	1 424	1 505	1 590	1 679
Project Management Unit					4 125	9 355	9 355	2 625	-	-
Provincial Planning					-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport					90 618	181 563	181 563	95 201	105 807	90 047
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control					73 802	158 970	158 970	77 792	82 148	86 748
Pounds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation					2 761	2 761	2 761	2 919	3 082	3 255
Roads					14 055	19 833	19 833	14 490	20 577	44
Taxi Ranks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection					(628)	6 001	6 001	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape					(628)	6 001	6 001	-	-	-
Coastal Protection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Nature Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	738 207	716 880	716 880	732 498	795 571	733 660
Energy sources		-	-	-	412 553	390 179	390 179	414 760	440 017	460 590
<i>Electricity</i>					416 258	388 302	388 302	414 760	439 045	460 590
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>					(3 705)	1 877	1 877	-	973	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	121 347	132 705	132 705	138 175	145 159	100 422
<i>Water Treatment</i>					82 541	82 683	82 683	88 174	93 586	99 181
<i>Water Distribution</i>					38 806	50 022	50 022	50 000	51 573	1 241
<i>Water Storage</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	139 513	134 301	134 301	126 201	152 436	112 303
<i>Public Toilets</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>					39 505	25 213	25 213	14 805	20 909	395
<i>Storm Water Management</i>					13 625	19 403	19 403	14 451	20 536	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>					86 383	89 685	89 685	96 945	110 991	111 909
Waste management		-	-	-	64 794	59 694	59 694	53 363	57 959	60 344
<i>Recycling</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>					64 794	59 694	59 694	53 363	57 959	60 344
<i>Street Cleaning</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	(78)	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport					-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism					(78)	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	-	-	-	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		-	-	-	193 795	189 862	189 862	217 461	227 495	236 725
Executive and council		-	-	-	33 329	36 218	36 218	36 074	36 114	38 137
<i>Mayor and Council</i>					29 961	32 309	32 309	31 617	33 388	35 257
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>					3 368	3 909	3 909	4 457	2 727	2 880
Finance and administration		-	-	-	157 423	150 636	150 636	178 171	187 984	195 002
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>					39 434	36 729	36 729	41 479	43 736	43 872
<i>Asset Management</i>					1 584	2 219	2 219	2 620	2 767	2 922
<i>Budget and Treasury Office</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>					36 142	32 855	32 855	38 118	40 252	42 507
<i>Fleet Management</i>					8 513	18 874	18 874	20 586	21 702	22 882
<i>Human Resources</i>					11 284	11 027	11 027	11 873	12 476	12 013
<i>Information Technology</i>					9 833	9 957	9 957	10 334	10 913	11 524
<i>Legal Services</i>					4 444	3 858	3 858	4 697	4 961	5 238
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>					5 788	5 219	5 219	5 775	6 098	6 440
<i>Property Services</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>					1 910	1 627	1 627	2 019	2 132	2 251
<i>Security Services</i>					8 277	8 277	8 277	8 749	9 239	9 756
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>					11 040	8 966	8 966	11 660	12 313	13 003
<i>Valuation Service</i>					19 174	11 028	11 028	20 260	21 395	22 593
Internal audit		-	-	-	3 043	3 008	3 008	3 216	3 396	3 586
<i>Governance Function</i>					3 043	3 008	3 008	3 216	3 396	3 586
Community and public safety		-	-	-	135 812	130 704	130 704	259 851	120 268	114 818
Community and social services		-	-	-	21 368	20 098	20 098	22 397	23 525	24 843
<i>Aged Care</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>					406	313	313	397	419	442
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>					2 455	2 281	2 281	2 579	2 724	2 876
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>					5 742	5 358	5 358	6 021	6 231	6 580
<i>Consumer Protection</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Education</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>					12 765	12 146	12 146	13 400	14 151	14 943
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	30 724	29 024	29 024	31 986	33 748	35 611
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>					9 387	8 370	8 370	10 057	10 601	11 176
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>					15 321	14 838	14 838	16 061	16 960	17 910
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>					6 017	5 816	5 816	5 868	6 187	6 524
Public safety		-	-	-	29 907	26 859	26 859	30 384	32 071	33 853
<i>Civil Defence</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>					29 093	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>					814	26 045	26 045	29 523	31 162	32 894
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>					-	814	814	860	909	959
Housing		-	-	-	53 717	54 628	54 628	174 983	30 818	20 400
<i>Housing</i>					53 717	54 628	54 628	174 983	30 818	20 400
<i>Informal Settlements</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	95	95	95	101	106	112

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	1										
Ambulance					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Services					95	95	95	101	106	112	
Laboratory Services					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Food Control					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vector Control					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Chemical Safety					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Economic and environmental services			-	-	-	128 164	192 285	192 285	134 496	141 896	149 715
Planning and development			-	-	-	13 903	15 491	15 491	14 605	15 423	16 286
Billboards						-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)						5 794	6 451	6 451	6 033	6 371	6 728
Central City Improvement District						-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation						-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning						-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development						-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City						7 338	8 069	8 069	7 756	8 191	8 649
Project Management Unit						771	970	970	815	861	909
Provincial Planning						-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities						-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport			-	-	-	113 785	173 316	173 316	119 391	125 946	132 872
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control						58 271	120 799	120 799	60 686	64 084	67 673
Pounds						-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport						-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation						17 276	15 312	15 312	18 260	19 282	20 362
Roads						38 238	37 205	37 205	40 446	42 580	44 837
Taxi Ranks						-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection			-	-	-	476	3 478	3 478	500	528	557
Biodiversity and Landscape						476	3 478	3 478	500	528	557
Coastal Protection						-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests						-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation						-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control						-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation						-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services			-	-	-	506 344	509 806	509 806	535 495	563 546	593 234
Energy sources			-	-	-	348 846	342 409	342 409	369 072	389 071	410 213
Electricity						344 621	333 043	333 043	365 079	384 860	405 771
Street Lighting and Signal Systems						4 226	9 365	9 365	3 992	4 211	4 443
Nonelectric Energy						-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management			-	-	-	50 157	55 377	55 377	59 742	62 780	65 998
Water Treatment						4 969	9 783	9 783	9 744	10 290	10 866
Water Distribution					45 188	45 594	45 594	49 998	52 490	55 132	
Water Storage					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Waste water management		-	-	-	58 578	64 433	64 433	60 211	62 627	65 211	
Public Toilets					2 723	2 408	2 408	2 867	3 028	3 197	
Sewerage					15 195	13 909	13 909	16 020	16 836	17 700	
Storm Water Management					3 152	3 150	3 150	3 297	3 457	3 628	
Waste Water Treatment					37 509	44 966	44 966	38 027	39 306	40 685	
Waste management		-	-	-	48 763	47 587	47 587	46 470	49 068	51 812	
Recycling					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)					18 439	18 143	18 143	19 426	20 513	21 661	
Solid Waste Removal					30 324	29 445	29 445	27 044	28 555	30 151	
Street Cleaning					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-	-	980	1 065	1 065	1 020	1 077	1 138	
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Air Transport					133	133	133	141	149	157	
Forestry					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licensing and Regulation					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Tourism					847	932	932	880	929	981	
Total Expenditure - Functional		3	-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)	

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assian associate share to relevant classification

[illegible]

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	131	131	131	139	146	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	5 050	11 590	11 590	4 500	–	–
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	22	1 697	1 697	1 444	1 464	384
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–	182 995	184 016	184 016	195 484	207 389	217 565
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	138 439	229 200	229 200	274 168	133 520	118 918
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	754 141	747 918	747 918	752 490	821 957	739 838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	–	–	–	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		–	–	–	29 961	32 309	32 309	31 617	33 388	35 257
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		–	–	–	9 989	9 611	9 611	10 610	9 224	9 741
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		–	–	–	54 712	55 526	55 526	58 313	61 518	63 801
Vote 4 - Financial Services		–	–	–	78 806	65 871	65 871	83 136	87 739	90 446
Vote 5 - Community Services		–	–	–	208 868	260 537	260 537	333 432	197 984	196 806
Vote 6 - Technical Services		–	–	–	582 759	599 868	599 868	631 215	664 430	699 580
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	131	131	131	139	146	155
1.1 - Admin					131	131	131	139	146	155
1.2 - Mayoral Office					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	5 050	11 590	11 590	4 500	-	-
2.1 - Office Support					925	1 625	1 625	1 875	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit					-	610	610	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management					4 125	9 355	9 355	2 625	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman					-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	22	1 697	1 697	1 444	1 464	384
3.1 - Administration & Support Services					(1 207)	183	183	193	204	215
3.2 - Human Resources					1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	1 257	166
3.3 - Information Communication Technology					2	2	2	2	3	3
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP					(22)	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations					-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development					7	86	86	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	182 995	184 016	184 016	195 484	207 389	217 565
4.1 - Administration					30 498	30 852	30 852	33 490	35 903	36 162
4.2 - Revenue					150 955	150 963	150 963	160 259	169 654	179 468
4.3 - Financial Planning					1 506	2 066	2 066	1 592	1 681	1 775
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					37	135	135	143	151	159
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	138 439	229 200	229 200	274 168	133 520	118 918
5.1 - Administration & Support Services					93	93	93	93	93	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing					49 462	46 502	46 502	176 859	33 246	23 300
5.3 - Libraries					7 969	13 625	13 625	9 382	9 916	516
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management					956	2 867	2 867	2 820	616	434
5.5 - Traffic Services					76 563	161 731	161 731	80 710	85 230	90 003
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts					3 187	3 522	3 522	3 842	3 931	4 151
5.7 - Customer Care Services					324	324	324	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation					(115)	536	536	461	487	514
5.9 - Health					-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	754 141	747 918	747 918	752 490	821 957	739 838
6.1 - Public Works					27 646	51 521	51 521	33 599	47 004	5 238
6.2 - Cemeteries					745	746	746	789	833	880
6.3 - Recreational Facilities					(2 537)	52	52	55	58	61
6.4 - Refuse Removal					64 794	59 694	59 694	53 363	57 959	60 344
6.5 - Sewerages					125 888	114 898	114 898	111 750	131 900	112 303
6.6 - Electricity Management					416 258	388 302	388 302	414 760	439 045	460 590
6.7 - Water Management					121 347	132 705	132 705	138 175	145 159	100 422
Total Revenue by Vote	2	-	-	-	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

2017/18 Budgetary Vote 15 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure by Municipal Category)										
Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Council General	1	-	-	-	29 961	32 309	32 309	31 617	33 388	35 257
1.1 - Admin					19 019	21 515	21 515	20 089	21 214	22 402
1.2 - Mayoral Office					10 943	10 794	10 794	11 528	12 174	12 856
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	9 989	9 611	9 611	10 610	9 224	9 741
2.1 - Office Support					3 368	3 909	3 909	4 457	2 727	2 880
2.2 - Internal Audit					3 043	3 008	3 008	3 216	3 396	3 586
2.3 - Project Management					771	970	970	815	861	909
2.4 - Ombudsman					0	0	0	1	1	1
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management					2 709	1 627	1 627	2 018	2 131	2 251
2.6 - Jobs4U					97	97	97	103	109	115
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	54 712	55 526	55 526	58 313	61 518	63 801
3.1 - Administration & Support Services					21 058	21 483	21 483	22 116	23 354	24 662
3.2 - Human Resources					11 284	11 027	11 027	11 873	12 476	12 013
3.3 - Information Communication Technology					9 824	9 948	9 948	10 325	10 903	11 514
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP					1 560	2 396	2 396	2 494	2 633	2 781
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations					2 341	1 924	1 924	2 492	2 632	2 779
3.6 - Local Economic Development					4 201	4 890	4 890	4 316	4 558	4 813
3.7 - Legal Services					4 444	3 858	3 858	4 697	4 961	5 238
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	78 806	65 871	65 871	83 136	87 739	90 446
4.1 - Administration					12 522	13 089	13 089	13 155	13 839	12 407
4.2 - Revenue					41 142	30 372	30 372	43 347	45 774	48 337
4.3 - Financial Planning					9 873	10 532	10 532	10 569	11 161	11 786
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					15 269	11 878	11 878	16 066	16 965	17 916
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	208 868	260 537	260 537	333 432	197 984	196 806
5.1 - Administration & Support Services					9 271	6 878	6 878	9 798	10 342	10 823
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing					56 033	54 698	54 698	175 005	30 840	20 423
5.3 - Libraries					12 765	12 146	12 146	13 400	14 151	14 943
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management					29 093	26 045	26 045	29 523	31 162	32 894
5.5 - Traffic Services					76 361	136 925	136 925	79 805	84 275	88 994
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts					8 288	8 308	8 308	8 757	9 120	9 631
5.7 - Customer Care Services					3 430	3 296	3 296	3 283	3 466	3 661
5.8 - Sports and Recreation					13 531	12 146	12 146	13 760	14 521	15 325
5.9 - Health					95	95	95	101	106	112
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	582 759	599 868	599 868	631 215	664 430	699 580
6.1 - Public Works					75 882	96 356	96 356	91 548	96 469	101 674
6.2 - Cemeteries					2 455	2 281	2 281	2 579	2 724	2 876
6.3 - Recreational Facilities					7 741	7 600	7 600	8 881	9 360	9 865
6.4 - Refuse Removal					51 486	49 995	49 995	49 337	52 096	55 009
6.5 - Sewerages					50 418	55 216	55 216	54 048	56 142	58 386
6.6 - Electricity Management					344 621	333 043	333 043	365 079	384 860	405 771
6.7 - Water Management					50 157	55 377	55 377	59 742	62 780	65 998
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	115 684	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

check revenue
check expenditure

- - - - -
- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description		Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source												
Property rates		2	–	–	–	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue		2	–	–	–	400 316	373 959	373 959	373 959	405 844	428 571	452 572
Service charges - water revenue		2	–	–	–	65 274	70 101	70 101	70 101	74 097	78 246	82 628
Service charges - sanitation revenue		2	–	–	–	59 938	63 706	63 706	63 706	67 984	72 847	77 968
Service charges - refuse revenue		2	–	–	–	41 015	35 914	35 914	35 914	37 962	40 087	42 332
Service charges - other						(17 700)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment						14 492	6 885	6 885	6 885	7 277	7 685	8 115
Interest earned - external investments						10 620	10 620	10 620	10 620	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors						3 009	2 808	2 808	2 808	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received						–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits						67 244	152 244	152 244	152 244	71 077	75 057	79 260
Licences and permits						3 173	3 239	3 239	3 239	3 424	3 615	3 818
Agency services						7 373	7 373	7 373	7 373	7 793	8 229	8 690
Transfers and subsidies						148 473	149 072	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
Other revenue		2	–	–	–	6 900	12 603	12 603	12 603	10 267	10 842	11 449
Gains on disposal of PPE						1 126	1 126	1 126	1 126	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			–	–	–	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		2	–	–	–	301 169	255 781	255 781	255 781	307 065	324 262	342 421
Remuneration of councillors						16 468	17 237	17 237	17 237	17 406	18 381	19 411
Debt impairment		3				55 626	141 232	141 232	141 232	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment		2	–	–	–	81 713	81 656	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges						26 116	26 122	26 122	26 122	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		2	–	–	–	276 151	266 149	266 149	266 149	291 892	308 238	325 499
Other materials		8				63 656	10 976	10 976	10 976	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services			–	–	–	9 366	113 130	113 130	113 130	111 367	115 576	121 050
Transfers and subsidies			–	–	–	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	158 788	13 716	2 340
Other expenditure		4, 5	–	–	–	131 426	72 707	72 707	72 707	76 416	80 564	82 671
Loss on disposal of PPE						3 125	3 125	3 125	3 125	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure			–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)						131 633	146 151	146 151	146 151	99 296	123 972	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)												
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions			–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Taxation						–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation			–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Attributable to minorities						–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality			–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		7				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year			–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

References

- Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
- Detail to be provided in Table SA1
- Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
- Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
- Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
- Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
- Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
- All materials not part of 'bulk' e.g. road making materials, pipe, cable etc.

check balance

Total revenue

- - - -0 - - - - -

1 080 779 1 174 553 1 174 553 1 174 553 1 228 224 1 164 476 1 076 860

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	5	78	78	78	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	4 130	9 771	9 771	9 771	2 625	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	6 320	26 752	26 752	26 752	13 163	3 813	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	805	1 454	1 454	1 454	3 300	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	10 193	14 325	14 325	14 325	8 329	3 790	3 013
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	188 501	204 180	204 180	204 180	150 615	156 491	51 146
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		-	-	-	11 560	38 332	38 332	38 332	27 763	6 413	800
Executive and council					15	83	83	83	-	-	-
Finance and administration					11 545	38 249	38 249	38 249	27 763	6 413	800
Internal audit					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	-	14 170	15 079	15 079	15 079	12 379	4 890	4 513
Community and social services					660	6 743	6 743	6 743	3 345	30	30
Sport and recreation					2 240	1 140	1 140	1 140	3 400	3 055	1 210
Public safety					11 270	7 195	7 195	7 195	5 634	1 805	3 273
Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		-	-	-	21 375	42 163	42 163	42 163	33 576	28 536	18 860
Planning and development					-	9 092	9 092	9 092	2 625	-	-
Road transport					21 375	33 071	33 071	33 071	30 951	28 536	18 860
Environmental protection					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	162 848	160 986	160 986	160 986	104 314	125 055	30 786
Energy sources					38 757	26 684	26 684	26 684	17 331	19 307	-
Water management					41 606	64 215	64 215	64 215	52 652	50 639	8 719
Waste water management					62 233	64 113	64 113	64 113	31 431	51 216	12 064
Waste management					20 253	5 974	5 974	5 974	2 900	3 893	10 003
Other					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Funded by:											
National Government					43 007	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 867	41 830	-
Provincial Government					88 626	103 144	103 144	103 144	60 429	82 142	-
District Municipality					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants					-	1 800	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	-	-	-
Internally generated funds					67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	78 735	40 921	54 958
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

check balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2										
Single-year expenditure appropriation											
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	5	78	78	78	-	-	-
1.1 - Admin					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Mayoral Office					5	78	78	78	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	4 130	9 771	9 771	9 771	2 625	-	-
2.1 - Office Support					5	5	5	5	-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Project Management					4 125	9 766	9 766	9 766	2 625	-	-
2.4 - Ombudsman					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Enterprise Risk Management					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Jobs4U					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	-	6 320	26 752	26 752	26 752	13 163	3 813	-
3.1 - Administration & Support Services					5	20 500	20 500	20 500	2 800	-	-
3.2 - Human Resources					350	350	350	350	-	-	-
3.3 - Information Communication Technology					5 965	5 902	5 902	5 902	10 363	3 813	-
3.4 - IDP/ PMS/ SDBIP					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Communications & Media Relations					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Local Economic Development					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Legal Services					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		-	-	-	805	1 454	1 454	1 454	3 300	800	800
4.1 - Administration					5	5	5	5	-	-	-
4.2 - Revenue					-	345	345	345	-	-	-
4.3 - Financial Planning					800	1 096	1 096	1 096	2 300	800	800
4.4 - Supply Chain Management					-	8	8	8	1 000	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	10 193	14 325	14 325	14 325	8 329	3 790	3 013
5.1 - Administration & Support Services					5	18	18	18	-	-	-
5.2 - Human Settlements & Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - Libraries					655	5 720	5 720	5 720	545	30	30
5.4 - Fire Brigade & Disaster Risk Management					7 893	7 195	7 195	7 195	4 984	1 305	2 773
5.5 - Traffic Services					-	630	630	630	-	-	-
5.6 - Municipal Halls and Resorts					-	250	250	250	200	700	-
5.7 - Customer Care Services					-	23	23	23	-	-	-
5.8 - Sports and Recreation					1 640	490	490	490	2 600	1 755	210
5.9 - Health					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services		-	-	-	188 501	204 180	204 180	204 180	150 615	156 491	51 146
6.1 - Public Works					39 753	66 475	66 475	66 475	61 652	53 344	21 950
6.2 - Cemeteries					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - Recreational Facilities					600	750	750	750	600	600	1 000
6.4 - Refuse Removal					20 253	5 974	5 974	5 974	2 900	3 893	10 003
6.5 - Sewerages					47 533	41 959	41 959	41 959	16 980	29 680	9 474
6.6 - Electricity Management					38 757	24 807	24 807	24 807	15 831	18 335	-
6.7 - Water Management					41 606	64 215	64 215	64 215	52 652	50 639	8 719
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Total Capital Expenditure		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash					46 310	79 573	79 573	79 573	28 003	29 968	15 758
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	111 661	107 500	107 500	107 500	135 246	160 186	187 246
Other debtors					34 926	41 584	41 584	41 584	29 926	24 926	20 762
Current portion of long-term receivables					1 164	1 164	1 164	1 164	1 105	1 050	998
Inventory	2				18 978	18 978	18 978	18 978	20 127	21 346	22 639
Total current assets		–	–	–	248 040	283 799	283 799	283 799	249 408	272 477	282 402
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables					6 593	6 593	6 593	6 593	6 264	5 951	5 653
Investments					–	–	–	–	22 395	22 395	22 395
Investment property					22 395	22 395	22 395	22 395	21 018	21 018	21 018
Investment in Associate					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	–	2 075 969	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 196 370	2 294 237	2 277 550
Agricultural					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible					4 854	5 104	5 104	5 104	4 777	4 279	3 753
Other non-current assets					–	–	–	–	36 631	36 631	36 631
Total non current assets		–	–	–	2 109 812	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 154 879	2 287 455	2 384 511	2 367 000
TOTAL ASSETS		–	–	–	2 357 852	2 438 678	2 438 678	2 438 678	2 536 863	2 656 988	2 649 403
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Consumer deposits					4 448	4 448	4 448	4 448	4 889	5 374	5 908
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	–	68 073	68 073	68 073	68 073	64 786	61 653	58 667
Provisions					29 241	29 241	29 241	29 241	30 996	32 855	34 827
Total current liabilities		–	–	–	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 189	111 080	111 585	112 443
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		–	–	–	214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions		–	–	–	229 738	229 738	229 738	229 738	236 096	243 171	250 990
Total non current liabilities		–	–	–	444 029	444 029	444 029	444 029	439 977	435 350	430 129
TOTAL LIABILITIES		–	–	–	555 218	555 218	555 218	555 218	551 057	546 935	542 571
NET ASSETS	5	–	–	–	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)					1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	–	–	–	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months

3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)

4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.

5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates					130 998	130 105	130 105	130 105	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges					542 319	529 340	529 340	529 340	550 103	590 282	624 327
Other revenue					54 259	59 584	59 584	59 584	52 489	55 429	58 533
Government - operating	1				148 473	141 208	141 208	141 208	280 007	142 987	128 040
Government - capital	1				131 633	133 044	133 044	133 044	99 296	123 972	-
Interest					13 629	13 428	13 428	13 428	15 951	16 844	17 787
Dividends					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees					(801 361)	(739 106)	(739 106)	(739 106)	(819 063)	(862 771)	(907 685)
Finance charges					(26 387)	(26 393)	(26 393)	(26 393)	(25 050)	(24 176)	(23 048)
Transfers and Grants	1				(279)	(35 607)	(35 607)	(35 607)	(158 788)	(13 716)	(2 340)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	193 284	205 605	205 605	205 605	133 713	175 390	50 361
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables					50	50	50	50	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets					(209 954)	(256 560)	(256 560)	(256 560)	(178 031)	(164 893)	(54 958)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(209 904)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(256 510)	(177 981)	(164 843)	(54 908)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits					100	100	100	100	75	75	75
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing					(17 200)	(17 200)	(17 200)	(17 200)	(7 835)	(8 657)	(9 738)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	(17 100)	(17 100)	(17 100)	(17 100)	(7 760)	(8 582)	(9 663)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		-	-	-	(33 720)	(68 005)	(68 005)	(68 005)	(52 028)	1 966	(14 210)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2				115 031	182 578	182 578	182 578	115 031	63 003	64 968
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	63 003	64 968	50 755

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less.

3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

[illegible]

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	63 003	64 968	50 758
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	0	(0)	(0)	(0)	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	22 395	22 395	22 395
Cash and investments available:		–	–	–	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	85 398	87 364	73 154
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2				–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	–	(77 081)	(65 101)	(65 101)	(65 101)	(91 295)	(113 603)	(136 800)
Other provisions					–	–	–	–			
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	–	–	–	53 315	53 315	53 315	53 315	60 024	75 534	90 497
Total Application of cash and investments:		–	–	–	(18 766)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(6 786)	(26 271)	(33 069)	(41 303)
Surplus(shortfall)		–	–	–	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	111 669	120 433	114 457

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Debtors	-	-	-	141 269	129 289	129 289	129 289	152 273	171 532	191 833
Creditors due	-	-	-	64 188	64 188	64 188	64 188	60 978	57 929	55 033
Total	-	-	-	77 081	65 101	65 101	65 101	91 295	113 603	136 800

Balance outstanding - debtors	-	-	-	153 181	155 678	155 678	155 678	171 436	191 063	213 660
Estimate of debtors collection rate	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	88.8%	89.8%	89.8%

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

<i>Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>										
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Reserves to be backed by cash/investments</u>										
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement				24 360	24 360	24 360	24 360	29 537	43 434	56 698
Self-insurance				4 000	4 000	4 000	4 000	4 208	4 427	4 657
Retention				3 200	3 200	3 200	3 200	3 366	3 541	3 726
Consumer Deposit				4 160	4 160	4 160	4 160	4 376	4 604	4 843
Depreciation(Loan repayment)				14 319	14 319	14 319	14 319	15 064	15 847	16 671
Performance Bonus				156	156	156	156	165	175	186
Accrued leave				3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 307	3 506	3 716
	-	-	-	53 315	53 315	53 315	53 315	60 024	75 534	90 497

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	145 050	206 034	206 034	139 868	132 576	46 848
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	17 305	22 003	22 003	24 451	21 036	11 360
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	13 625	19 503	19 503	14 451	20 536	2 590
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 968	16 044	16 044	4 831	4 307	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	41 606	58 962	58 962	52 652	50 639	8 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	39 432	35 891	35 891	14 630	27 330	9 474
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	660	3 520	3 520	2 000	3 393	5 440
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	124 597	155 923	155 923	113 015	127 241	37 583
Community Facilities		-	-	-	5 295	9 861	9 861	6 656	805	3 773
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 500	3 880	3 880	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 795	13 741	13 741	6 656	805	3 773
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1 885	21 198	21 198	2 000	1 100	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	1 885	21 198	21 198	2 000	1 100	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	285	285	150	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	438	469	469	1 258	330	30
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	10 385	11 718	11 718	1 740	500	4 563
Transport Assets		-	-	-	600	2 100	2 100	15 050	2 600	500
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	63 254	41 726	41 726	33 463	30 063	8 000
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 500	9 000	9 000	6 500	7 500	7 500
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 140	2 140	2 140	-	1 000	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	32 456	10 080	10 080	12 500	15 000	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 750	5 253	5 253	1 750	1 750	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	6 068	6 068	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 188	750	750	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	53 034	33 291	33 291	20 750	25 250	7 500
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	1 000	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	1 200	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 415	2 352	2 352	7 063	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	39	39	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6 205	5 694	5 694	4 450	4 000	500
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	-	-	-	1 650	8 800	8 800	4 700	2 255	110
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 488	1 488	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	511	511	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 999	1 999	600	600	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	650	5 530	5 530	500	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 655	110
Community Assets		-	-	-	650	5 530	5 530	2 100	1 655	110
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	271	271	2 000	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	271	271	2 000	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	1 000	1 000	1 000	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4									
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	21 805	32 491	32 491	30 951	28 536	18 860
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	15 765	22 154	22 154	14 451	21 536	2 590
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 424	26 124	26 124	17 331	19 307	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	43 356	64 215	64 215	54 402	52 389	8 719
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	44 432	41 959	41 959	15 230	27 930	9 474
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 848	4 270	4 270	2 000	3 393	5 440
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	177 631	191 213	191 213	134 365	153 091	45 083
Community Facilities		-	-	-	5 945	15 391	15 391	7 356	805	3 773
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	3 100	4 230	4 230	2 600	1 655	110
Community Assets		-	-	-	9 045	19 621	19 621	9 956	2 460	3 883
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1 885	21 469	21 469	4 000	1 100	400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	1 885	21 469	21 469	4 000	1 100	400
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 415	2 637	2 637	7 213	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	438	508	508	1 258	330	30
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	17 590	18 412	18 412	6 190	4 500	5 063
Transport Assets		-	-	-	600	2 100	2 100	15 050	2 600	500
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		-	-	-	209 954	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5									
Roads Infrastructure					403 406	412 592	412 592	390 496	393 016	383 969
Storm water Infrastructure					60 350	66 739	66 739	57 374	54 945	31 796
Electrical Infrastructure					337 847	319 547	319 547	349 832	367 088	364 921
Water Supply Infrastructure					443 423	464 282	464 282	514 915	567 304	576 023
Sanitation Infrastructure					381 582	379 108	379 108	381 775	409 705	419 179
Solid Waste Infrastructure					7 917	4 339	4 339	26 662	30 055	35 495
Rail Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure					36	36	36	31	31	31
Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 634 561	1 646 643	1 646 643	1 721 085	1 822 143	1 811 415
Community Facilities					20 744	30 190	30 190	19 980	19 284	21 471
Sport and Recreation Facilities					26 035	27 165	27 165	41 249	41 869	40 885
Community Assets		-	-	-	46 779	57 355	57 355	61 229	61 152	62 356
Heritage Assets					36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631	36 631
Revenue Generating					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating					22 395	22 395	22 395	21 018	21 018	21 018
Investment properties		-	-	-	22 395	22 395	22 395	21 018	21 018	21 018
Operational Buildings					285 409	305 050	305 050	324 088	322 681	320 434
Housing					41 868	41 868	41 868	(1 223)	(3 424)	(5 749)
Other Assets		-	-	-	327 277	346 917	346 917	322 865	319 257	314 685
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	25	20	16
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights					4 854	5 104	5 104	4 777	4 279	3 753
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	4 854	5 104	5 104	4 777	4 279	3 753
Computer Equipment					9 974	10 196	10 196	15 471	15 142	13 936
Furniture and Office Equipment					2 215	2 190	2 190	2 327	1 771	866
Machinery and Equipment					25 862	26 684	26 684	29 870	31 299	33 119
Transport Assets					16 607	18 107	18 107	36 001	35 954	33 660
Libraries					12 694	12 694	12 694	7 498	7 498	7 498
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	-	-	-	2 139 850	2 184 916	2 184 916	2 258 796	2 356 165	2 338 952
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	-	-	-	81 713	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	-	-	-	63 656	66 204	66 204	67 430	71 211	75 204
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	9 168	8 440	8 440	9 837	10 392	10 979
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 887	1 886	1 886	1 995	2 106	2 224
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	19 534	19 305	19 305	20 647	21 804	23 025

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	5 912	5 760	5 760	6 249	6 599	6 968
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	6 887	6 361	6 361	7 280	7 687	8 118
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	36	32	32	38	40	42
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	43 424	41 783	41 783	46 045	48 628	51 357
Community Facilities		–	–	–	2 639	2 480	2 480	2 789	2 946	3 110
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	2 107	1 749	1 749	2 227	2 352	2 483
Community Assets		–	–	–	4 746	4 229	4 229	5 016	5 297	5 594
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	3 124	5 319	5 319	3 302	3 487	3 683
Housing		–	–	–	1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Other Assets		–	–	–	5 023	8 876	8 876	5 309	5 606	5 920
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	6	6	6	6	6	7
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
Transport Assets		–	–	–	5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		–	–	–	145 368	147 861	147 861	153 735	162 349	171 446
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.9%	19.7%	19.7%	21.4%	19.6%	14.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	79.4%	61.9%	61.9%	44.2%	35.5%	8.4%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	4.0%	4.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

Check balance to A6	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	0	(0)
---------------------	---	---	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	-----

WC025 Breede Valley - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	924	924	924	924	924	924
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	924	924	924	924	924	924
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	558	558	558	558	558	558
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	558	558	558	558	558	558
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 713	7 089	7 514
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 687	13 503	14 313
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 850	4 065	4 309
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	7 650	7 650	7 650	8 086	8 539	9 051
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	8 909	8 909	8 909	9 567	9 760	10 345
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	40 052	40 052	40 052	41 902	42 956	45 533
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)					150000	150000	150000	150000	150000	150000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)					10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl	10kl
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)					0	0	0	0	0	0
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)					245.61	245.61	245.61	260.87	276.52	293.11
Electricity (kwh per household per month)					50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh	50kwh
Refuse (average litres per week)					240L	240L	240L	240L	240L	240L
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)					2 650	2 650	2 650	1 590	2 978	3 156
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 876	30 608
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	706	706	706	746	788	835
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 521	1 500	1 590
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	405	405	405	428	452	479
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	850	850	850	898	949	1 006
Municipal Housing - rental rebates					6 204	6 204	6 204	6 577	6 971	7 389
Housing - top structure subsidies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	38 184	38 184	38 184	39 104	42 513	45 064

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates					163 762	162 823	162 823	162 823	173 097	182 790	193 142
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					25 870	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 876	30 608
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue					404 363	378 005	378 005	378 005	410 122	433 088	457 359
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)					405	405	405	405	428	452	479
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 642	3 850	4 065	4 309
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	400 316	373 959	373 959	373 959	405 844	428 571	452 572
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue					72 331	77 158	77 158	77 158	81 556	86 123	90 977
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)					706	706	706	706	746	788	835
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 351	6 713	7 089	7 514
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	65 274	70 101	70 101	70 101	74 097	78 246	82 628
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue					74 938	78 706	78 706	78 706	83 192	87 851	93 872
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 521	1 500	1 590
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 500	13 687	13 503	14 313
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	59 938	63 706	63 706	63 706	67 984	72 847	77 968
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue					49 515	44 415	44 415	44 415	46 946	49 575	52 389
Total landfill revenue					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)					850	850	850	850	898	949	1 006
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	7 650	7 650	7 650	7 650	8 086	8 539	9 051
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	41 015	35 914	35 914	35 914	37 962	40 087	42 332
Other Revenue by source											
Discontinued Operations					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividend and Rent on Land					-	2 889	2 889	2 889	-	-	-
Operational Revenue					6 900	5 340	5 340	5 340	10 014	10 589	11 196
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services					-	4 374	4 374	4 374	253	253	253
Gains and Losses : Gains					-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	3										
	1	-	-	-	6 900	12 603	12 603	12 603	10 267	10 842	11 449
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2				189 399	158 383	158 383	158 383	191 244	201 954	213 263
Pension and UIF Contributions					33 280	29 999	29 999	29 999	36 101	38 123	40 258
Medical Aid Contributions					19 414	16 522	16 522				

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Council General	Vote 2 - Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services	Vote 4 - Financial Services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Total
R thousand	1						
Revenue By Source							
Property rates		–	–	–	145 752	–	145 752
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	405 844
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	74 097
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	67 984
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	37 962
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	142	55	6 934	7 277
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	11 225	–	13 074
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	2 004	1 177	3 181
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	69 832	71 077
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	3 424	3 424
Agency services		–	–	–	–	7 793	7 793
Transfers and subsidies		–	1 875	1 100	32 193	180 196	280 007
Other revenue		139	–	203	4 254	2 382	10 267
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	1 190
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		139	1 875	1 444	195 484	271 737	1 128 928
Expenditure By Type							
Employee related costs		7 088	7 809	25 801	46 927	93 594	307 065
Remuneration of councillors		17 406	–	–	–	–	17 406
Debt impairment		70	–	–	14 795	40 393	59 662
Depreciation & asset impairment		18	36	1 688	341	4 963	86 305
Finance charges		–	–	–	729	267	24 505
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	291 892
Other materials		33	17	235	675	1 037	11 612
Contracted services		2 002	2 126	14 308	6 398	16 387	111 367
Transfers and subsidies		730	–	264	–	157 730	158 788
Other expenditure		4 266	621	16 009	13 269	18 321	76 416
Loss on disposal of PPE		3	1	8	1	740	3 304
Total Expenditure		31 617	10 610	58 313	83 136	333 432	1 148 323
Surplus/(Deficit)		(31 478)	(8 735)	(56 869)	112 347	(61 695)	(19 395)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	2 625	–	–	2 431	99 296
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(31 478)	(6 110)	(56 869)	112 347	(59 264)	79 901

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure
check balance

-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits					35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Other current investments					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000	35 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors					171 985	187 500	187 500	187 500	208 311	246 725	288 032
Less: Provision for debt impairment					(60 324)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(73 065)	(86 539)	(100 786)
Total Consumer debtors	2	–	–	–	111 661	107 500	107 500	107 500	135 246	160 186	187 246
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year					(65 715)	(60 400)	(60 400)	(60 400)	(60 324)	(73 065)	(86 539)
Contributions to the provision					(34 337)	(41 600)	(41 600)	(41 600)	(36 326)	(38 413)	(40 620)
Bad debts written off					39 728	22 000	22 000	22 000	23 585	24 940	26 373
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	(60 324)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(80 000)	(73 065)	(86 539)	(100 786)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)					3 367 399	3 412 159	3 412 159	3 412 159	3 551 877	3 740 340	3 819 322
Leases recognised as PPE					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation					1 291 430	1 291 374	1 291 374	1 291 374	1 355 507	1 446 103	1 541 772
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	–	–	–	2 075 969	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 120 786	2 196 370	2 294 237	2 277 550
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities					9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	9 427	9 427	9 427	9 427	10 410	11 702	13 041
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors					64 188	64 188	64 188	64 188	60 978	57 929	55 033
Unspent conditional transfers					5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
VAT					(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 115)	(1 193)	(1 276)	(1 365)
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	–	–	68 073	68 073	68 073	68 073	64 786	61 653	58 667
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing					214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	214 291	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits					159 105	159 105	159 105	159 105	168 652	178 771	189 497
List other major provision items					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation					70 633	70 633	70 633	70 633	67 444	64 400	61 493
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	–	229 738	229 738	229 738	229 738	236 096	243 171	250 990
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance					1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 985 805	2 110 053
GRAP adjustments					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 661 581	1 985 805	2 110 053
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Appropriations to Reserves					25 368	23 868	23 868	23 868	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments					–	47 179	47 179	47 179	244 323	14 055	15 549
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	–	–	1 802 634	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 883 459	1 985 805	2 110 053	2 106 831

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17

check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	(0)
-------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	-----

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					804 712	796 700	796 700	932 380	858 279	766 385
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2		7	3 086	3 086	–	–	–			
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3		78 228	164 315	164 315	84 943	87 338	92 013			
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4		13 596	25 288	25 288	14 168	10 212	730			
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5		1 241	1 427	1 427	1 249	1 257	166			
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6		182 995	183 736	183 736	195 484	207 389	217 565			
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	–	–	–	1 080 779	1 174 553	1 174 553	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op revenue balance

– – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					660 546	673 013	673 013	827 639	717 753	743 735
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2					4 281	8 053	8 053	4 419	4 667	4 928
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3					119 635	177 350	177 350	124 282	131 228	138 563
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4					87 833	86 987	86 987	94 956	98 288	103 694
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5					11 284	11 027	11 027	11 873	12 476	12 013
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6					81 515	67 292	67 292	85 154	89 871	92 697
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check op expenditure balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand												
To provide, maintain and assure basic services and social upliftment for the Breede Valley community	Sustainable basic services to communities	1					190 106	226 245	226 245	156 215	158 946	51 356
To create an enabling environment for employment and poverty eradication through proactive economic development and tourism	Poverty eradication through LED and Tourism	2					–	–	–	–	–	–
To ensure a safe, healthy, clean and sustainable external environment for all the residents in the Breede Valley	Safe, healthy and clean environment	3					7 898	6 343	6 343	4 984	1 305	2 773
Provide democratic, accountable government for local communities and encourage involvement of communities and community organisations in the matters of local government	Good governance and public participation	4					10 795	21 818	21 818	13 533	3 843	30
Ensure a healthy and productive workforce and an effective and efficient work environment	Healthy and productive workforce	5					350	700	700	–	–	–
Assure a sustainable future through sound financial management, continuous revenue growth corporate governance and risk management practices	Sound financial management, viability and risk management	6					805	1 454	1 454	3 300	800	800
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Capital Expenditure				–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

check capital balance

– – – – – – – – – –

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 2 -Municipal Manager										
Compile a risk based audit plan and submit to the Audit Committee by 30 June 2018	RBAP submitted to Audit Committee				1	1	1	1	1	1
Compile a strategic risk register and submit to council by 31 June 2018	Strategic Risk Register submitted to council				1	1	1	1	1	1
90% of the budget spent to implement the Regional Socio Economic Pogramme by 30 June 2017 ((Actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget) x100)	% of budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Vote 3 -Strategic Support Services										
Number of people from employment equity target groups employed in the three highest levels of management in compliance with the municipality's approved employment equity plan during the 2017/18 financial year	Number of people employed in the three highest levels of management				1	1	1	1	1	1
The number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2018 (person days / FTE (230 days))	Number of FTE's created through the EPWP programme by 30 June 2018.				116	116	116	116	116	116
The Percentage of the municipality's personnel budget actually spent on implementing its workplace skills plan plan by 30 June 2018 ((actual amount spent on training /total personnel budget)x100)	% of budget spent				100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Limit vacancy rate to 15% of budgeted posts by 30 June 2018 ((Number of funded posts vacant divided by budgeted funded posts)x100)	% vacancy rate				15%	15%	15%	15%	15%	15%
Complete 100% of posts identified for evaluation in terms of TASKS by 30 June 2018 ((number of posts evaluated ito TASKS /total numner of posts identified to be evaluated ito TASK)x100)	% of posts evaluated				100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Vote 4 -Financial Services										
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for water or have pre paid meters as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for water or have prepaid meters				18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898	18 898
Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have prepaid meters (excluding Eskom Electricity supplied properties) as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for electricity or have prepaid meters				22 400	22 400	22 400	22 400	22 400	22 400
Number of residential properties that are billed for sanitation / sewerage services as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for sewerage				18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050	18 050
Number of formal residential properties that are billed for refuse removal as at 30 June 2018	Number of residential properties which are billed for refuse removal				18 258	18 258	18 258	18 258	18 258	18 258
Provide free basic water to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2018	Number of indigent households receiving free basic water				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic electricity to indigent households earning less than R4500 as at 30 June 2018	households receiving free basic electricity				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic sanitation to indigent households earning less than R45000 as at 30 June 2018	households receiving free basic sanitation				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
Provide free basic refuse removal to indigent households earning less than R45000 as at 30 June 2018	Number of indigent households receiving free basic refuse removal				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
the percentage of the municipality's capital budget actually spent on capital projects as at 30 June 2018 (actual amount spent on capital projects/ total amount budgeted for capital projects)x100	% of the municipal capital budget actually spent				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
financial viability measured in terms of the municipality's ability to meet its service dept obligations as at 30 June 2018 (short term borrowing + Long term borrowing) / total operating revenue - operational conditional grant	% of dept coverage				45%	45%	45%	45%	45%	45%
cash to cover fixed operating expenditure as at 30 June 2018 ((cash and cas equivalents - unspent conditional grants - overdraft + short term investment) / monthly fixed operational expenditure excluding (depreciation, amortisation, and provision for bad debts, impairment and loss on disposal of assets	Number of months it takes to cover fix operating expenditure with available cash				1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.8
Financial viability measured in terms of the outstanding service debtors as at 30 June 2018(total outstanding service debtors /revenue received for	% of outstanding deptors				17%	17%	17%	17%	17%	17%
Limit unaccounted electricity losses than 10% by 30 June 2018 ((Number of electricity units solds) / Number of electricity units purchased) x100	% unaccounted for electricity				10%	10%	10%	10%	10%	10%
Limit unaccounted water losses to less than 21% by 30 June 2018 (Number of kilolitres water available from reservoirs - number of kiloliters water sold) / number of kiloliters water purchased or purified x 100)	% unaccounted for water				21%	21%	21%	21%	21%	21%
Submit approved financial statements for 2016/17 to the Auditor - General by 31 June 2017	Approved financial statements for 2016/17 submitted to AG				1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a payment percentage of above 95% as at 30 June 2018 (Gross Debtors Opening balance + Billed revenue - Gross Debtors Closing balance - bad debts written off) / billed revenue x 100	% Payment achieved				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Review the MGRO clean audit plan and submitted to the municipal manager by 31 January 2018	MGRO Clean Audit Plan Submitted				1	1	1	1	1	1
Achieve a clean audit for the 2016/17 Financial Year by 31 December 2017	Clean audit achieved for the 2016/17 financial service				1	1	1	1	1	1
Community Services										
95% of project budget for the upgrade of the Waterloo Library spent by 30 June 2018 {(Actual project expenditure / Total project budget) x100}	% of the project budget spent				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
900 screenings conducted at the Shadow Centre by 30 June 2018	Number of screenings conducted by 30 June 2018				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000
Develop an action plan for the management of stray animals and submit to Mayco for approval by 31 December 2017	Action plan develop and submitted by 31 December 2017				1	1	1	1	1	1
Develop a longterm Business Plan,including standard operating procedures for bylaw enforcement and submit to the Mayco for approval by 30 June 2018	Long term business plan, including standars operating procedures developed and submitted by 30 June 2018				1	1	1	1	1	1
Conduct a feasibility study regarding security services within the municipality and submit a report to Mayco by 31 December 2017	Feasibility study completed and report submitted to Mayco by 31 December 2017				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete serviced sites for the housing project in De Doorns Sunny Side Orchard by 30 June 2018	Number of serviced sites completed by 30 June 2017				109	109	109	109	109	109
Complete top structures for the housig project in Old Manadela Sqaure by 30 June 2018	Number of top structures completed by 30 June 2017				51	51	51	51	51	51
Complete top structures for the housig project in New Manadela Sqaure by 30 June 2018	Number of top structures completed by 30 June 2017				80	80	80	80	80	80
Complete top structures for the housing project in Avian Park by 30 June 2018	Number of top structures completed by 30 June 2017				105	105	105	105	105	105
Complete the transfer of RDP units (prior to 2005 by 30 June 2018	Number of units transferred									
Manage the transhex Human Settlement Implementation phase by monthly project meetings (except December and January)	Number of meetings				8	8	8	8	8	8
Complete the transfer of rental units that qualify in terms of the extended discount benefit scheme by 30 June 2018	Number of units transferred									
Complete all planned MIG sport infrastructure upgrade projects by 30 June 2018	Number of projects				7	7	7	7	7	7
95% of the approved capital budget spent for the construction of a fire engin super structure by 30 June 2018 {(actual capital expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)x100}	% of capital budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(actual expenditure divided by the total approved capital budget)x100}				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Technical Services										
Achieve 95% average water quality level as measured per SANS 241 criteria during the 2017/18 financial year	% water quality level				95%	95%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Extended recycling at source of the material to 4 new wards by June 2018	Number of wards recycling extended to				4	4	4	4	4	4
Complete the construction of material recovery facility (MRF) in Worcester by 30 June 2018	Construction completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complie a new 5 year water service development plan (WSDP) and submit to Mayco for approval by 31 December 2017	WSDP submitted by 31 December 2017				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete the project for the replacement of water pipes by 30 June 2018	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete Langerug water supply pipeline to Transhex development by 30 June 2018	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete Transhex sewer pump station and rising main by 30 June 2018	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete the project for the placement of sewerage pipes by 30 June 2018	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete the belt press at Worcester WWTW by 31 December 2017	Project completed				1	1	1	1	1	1
Complete 70% of the Langerug 20 Mega Litre Reservoir through Transhex development by 30 June 2018	% progress as at 30 June 2018				70%	70%	70%	70%	70%	70%
80% of sewerage samples comply with effluent standard {(number of sewerage samples that comply with SANS/number of sewerage samples tested)x100} during the 2017/18 financial year	% of sewerage smaples complete				80%	80%	80%	80%	80%	80%
Review the spatial development framework and submit to council for approval by 30 June 2018	SDF of sewerage samples compliant				1	1	1	1	1	1
90% of the electricity capital project budget spent by 30 June 2008 {(total actual project expenditure / total capital project budget)x100}	% of electricity capital budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%
90% of electricity maintenance budget spent by 30 June 2018 {(total actual maintenance expenditure /total maintenance budget)x100}	% of electricity maintenance budget spent				90%	90%	90%	90%	90%	90%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za	Baa1.za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.4%	4.9%	4.9%	4.9%	3.8%	3.6%	3.4%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	15.5%	28.8%	28.8%	28.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	–	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	–	2.2	2.6	2.6	2.6	2.2	2.4	2.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	–	0.7	1.0	1.0	1.0	0.6	0.6	0.5
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.1%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	94.2%	95.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	98.0%	96.9%	96.9%	96.9%	94.2%	95.2%	95.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	16.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	15.3%	18.5%	19.9%
	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered											
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))				98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%	98.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.9%	56.0%	56.0%	56.0%	96.8%	89.2%	108.4%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)				24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626	24 674 626
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740	19 740
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)				2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000	2 377 000
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)				8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079	8 079
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated				16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%	16.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.7%	24.9%	24.9%	24.9%	27.2%	31.2%	31.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.5%	26.6%	26.6%		28.7%	32.9%	33.6%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	6.4%	6.4%		6.0%	6.8%	7.0%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.4%	10.5%	10.5%	10.5%	9.8%	11.0%	11.1%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	26.1	26.1	26.1	36.9	33.3	32.6	34.5
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services (Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	21.9%	21.9%	21.9%	22.5%	23.8%	25.3%
iii. Cost coverage		–	–	–	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.7

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days	–	–	–	62 167	72 505	72 505	72 505	69 940	73 466	77 188
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000	40 000
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%
Own capex	–	–	–	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	78 735	40 921	54 958
Borrowing	–	–	–	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	–	–	–

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Females aged 5 - 14			14 495	13 203	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910	14 910
Males aged 5 - 14			14 618	14 275	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803	14 803
Females aged 15 - 34			26 414	22 600	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053	29 053
Males aged 15 - 34			26 413	23 722	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882	28 882
Unemployment			12 201	10 953	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730	9 730
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income			9 291	n/a	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107	5 107
R1 - R1 600			7 838	n/a	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322	8 322
R1 601 - R3 200			7 792	n/a	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455	9 455
R3 201 - R6 400			4 987	n/a	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061	8 061
R6 401 - R12 800			3 287	n/a	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339	5 339
R12 801 - R25 600			1 353	n/a	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620	3 620
R25 601 - R51 200			252	n/a	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988	1 988
R52 201 - R102 400			102	n/a	431	431	431	431	431	431	431	431
R102 401 - R204 800			69	n/a	110	110	110	110	110	110	110	110
R204 801 - R409 600			32	n/a	95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
R409 601 - R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
> R819 200			Part of 32	n/a	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95	Part of 95
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13		1039 (Only data for >R4801)									
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area			146 026	134 270	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825	166 825
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal			29 729	30 929	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129	33 129
Informal			5 274	5 566	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398	9 398
Total number of households			35 003	36 495	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527	42 527
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-								

Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%				
Rental of facilities & equipment					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	95.0%				
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors					96.7%	97.0%	97.0%	95.0%				
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	924	924	924	924	924	924
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	924	924	924	924	924	924
		Total number of households	-	-	-	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	100	100	100	100	100	100
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	558	558	558	558	558	558
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	558	558	558	558	558	558
		Total number of households	-	-	-	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
		Household service targets (000)									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling				16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701	16 701
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)				3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803	3 803
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)				4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989	4 989
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493	25 493
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)				924	924	924	924	924	924
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply				–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	924	924	924	924	924	924
		Total number of households	–	–	–	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417	26 417
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)				23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834	23 834
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)				100	100	100	100	100	100
		Chemical toilet				4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415	4 415
		Pit toilet (ventilated)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349	28 349
		Bucket toilet				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions				558	558	558	558	558	558
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	558	558	558	558	558	558
		Total number of households	–	–	–	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907	28 907
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)				4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451	4 451
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)				20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706	20 706
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
		Electricity (< min.service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other energy sources				–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157	25 157
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week				34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	–	–	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804
		Removed less frequently than once a week				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump				–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal				–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal				–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804	34 804

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Electricity	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)				3 642 035	3 642 035	3 642 035	3 849 631	4 065 211	4 309 124
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)				6 350 876	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 712 876	7 088 798	7 514 126
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)				5 874 990	5 874 990	5 874 990	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 731 929
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	5 874 990	5 874 990	5 874 990	6 350 876	6 350 876	6 731 929
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)				13 500 000	13 500 000	13 500 000	13 687 084	13 503 161	14 313 350
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750	7 750
		Informal settlements (Rands)				3 033 720	3 033 720	3 033 720	3 215 743	3 408 688	3 613 209
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	3 033 720	3 033 720	3 033 720	3 215 743	3 408 688	3 613 209
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)				7 650 149	7 650 149	7 650 149	8 086 208	8 539 035	9 051 377
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000	8 000
		Informal settlements (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797	8 797
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)				-	-	-	-	-	-
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS				-	-	-	-	-	-	
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	–	81 310	114 573	114 573	114 573	63 003	64 968	50 758
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	–	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	111 669	120 433	114 457
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	1.3	1.6	1.6	1.6	0.9	0.9	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	115 684	150 831	150 831	150 831	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.9%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	1.5%	(0.3%)	(0.3%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	88.8%	89.8%	89.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	8.2%	8.1%	8.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.7%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	12.0%	12.3%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%	3.2%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	0.0%	18.8%	18.2%	14.6%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	5.7%	5.7%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.3%	0.0%	0.0%	6.7%	7.2%	7.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(12.4%)	0.0%	0.0%	5.7%	5.6%	5.6%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	686 736	680 632	680 632	680 632	731 639	773 667	818 034
Service charges			–	–	–	686 736	680 632	680 632	680 632	731 639	773 667	818 034
Property rates			–	–	–	137 892	136 953	136 953	136 953	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue			–	–	–	400 316	373 959	373 959	373 959	405 844	428 571	452 572
Service charges - water revenue			–	–	–	65 274	70 101	70 101	70 101	74 097	78 246	82 628
Service charges - sanitation revenue			–	–	–	59 938	63 706	63 706	63 706	67 984	72 847	77 968
Service charges - refuse removal			–	–	–	41 015	35 914	35 914	35 914	37 962	40 087	42 332
Service charges - other			–	–	–	(17 700)	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment			–	–	–	14 492	6 885	6 885	6 885	7 277	7 685	8 115
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			–	–	–	78 321	108 609	108 609	108 609	78 735	40 921	54 958
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		–	–	–	727 576	719 029	719 029	719 029	741 361	792 250	837 606
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	788 927	865 784	865 784	865 784	834 657	882 454	932 914
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)		(26 140)	–	–	–	154 344	156 841	156 841	156 841	18 197	19 571	22 545
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		–	–	–	280 106	295 224	295 224	295 224	379 303	266 959	128 040
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		–	–	–	63 254	41 726	41 726		33 463	30 063	8 000
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										110 849	120 386	128 040
DoRA capital grants total MFY										38 867	41 830	–
Provincial operating grants										168 058	21 501	–
Provincial capital grants										60 429	82 142	–
District Municipality and Other grants										1 100	1 100	–
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										379 303	266 959	128 040
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
Local Government Equitable Share										109 299	118 836	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant										1 550	1 550	–
Municipal Systems Improvement grant										–	–	–
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant										–	–	–
										110 849	120 386	128 040
DoRA capital												
Municipal Infrastructure grant										36 867	38 830	–
Integrated National Electrification Program										2 000	3 000	–
										38 867	41 830	–
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(26 140)	–	–	156 841	18 197	19 571	22 545	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Total Operating Expenditure												
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)												
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.2%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	(7.8%)	3.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	6.4%	5.6%	5.6%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(6.6%)	0.0%	0.0%	8.5%	5.6%	5.6%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.9%)	0.0%	0.0%	7.5%	5.7%	5.7%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.1%	0.0%	0.0%	12.2%	(8.2%)	3.9%
% Increase in Employee Costs				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.1%)	0.0%	0.0%	20.1%	5.6%	5.6%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(3.7%)	0.0%	0.0%	9.7%	5.6%	5.6%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					0	290143.3577				284583.3911		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					0	401653.2102				424547.5854		
R&M % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.1%		3.1%	3.1%	3.3%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.0%	5.0%	5.0%		5.0%	4.0%	4.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.1%	20.8%	20.8%	20.8%	8.2%	8.1%	8.1%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			–	–	–	67 821	84 311	84 311	84 311	78 735	40 921	54 958

WC025 Breede Valley Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Borrowing (R'000)			–	–	–	10 500	24 298	24 298	24 298	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			–	–	–	131 633	147 951	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	–
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	86.6%	77.6%	77.6%	77.6%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	13.4%	22.4%	22.4%	22.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	62.7%	57.7%	57.7%	57.7%	55.8%	75.2%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			–	–	–	209 954	256 560	256 560	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958
Asset Renewal			–	–	–	63 254	41 726	41 726	–	33 463	30 063	8 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	0.0%	18.8%	18.2%	14.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	83.0%	83.0%	83.0%	88.8%	89.8%	89.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			–	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Baa1.za		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.5%	4.2%	4.2%	4.2%	2.8%	3.1%	3.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			–	–	–	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	111 669	120 433	114 457
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	40.8%	40.8%	40.8%		38.3%	36.1%	35.6%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.8%	4.4%	4.4%		4.6%	4.7%	4.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			–	–	–	949 146	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 026 602	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Total Operating Expenditure			–	–	–	965 095	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			–	–	–	(15 949)	2 879	2 879	2 879	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			–	–	–	100 077	121 359	121 359	121 359	111 669	120 433	114 457
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✖		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used					2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2017/07/01	2018/07/01		
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)					N	N	N	N	N	N
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3				7	7	7	7	7	7
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3				1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4				2	2	2	2	2	2
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)					12	12	12	12		
No. of properties	5				29 000	29 000	29 000	28 346	28 346	28 346
No. of sectional title values	5				646	646	646	646	646	646
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)					-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations					1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments					-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers					10	10	10	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers					-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8				5	5	5	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8				1	1	1	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation					1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5				27	27	27	11	12	13
Municipality owned property value (Rm)					717	717	717	523	555	588
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)					292	292	292	299	316	318
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)					147	147	147	175	185	186
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)					159	159	159	1 747	1 852	1 858
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	598	598	598	2 220	2 353	2 361
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5				23 675	23 675	23 675	23 956	25 393	26 917
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5				-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5				23 675	23 675	23 675	23 956	25 393	26 917
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5				Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Special rating area used? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)					0	0	0	0		
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)					Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)					70	70	70	70		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)					100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%		
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6				137 892	137 892	137 892	145 752	153 914	163 149
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6				130 998	130 998	130 998	138 465	146 219	154 992
Expected cash collection rate (%)					95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7				1 000	1 000	1 000	1 000	1 060	1 124
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)					1 500	1 500	1 500	1 590	1 685	1 787
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)					24 370	24 370	24 370	25 754	27 299	28 937
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,reductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	25 870	25 870	25 870	27 344	28 985	30 724

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 769	236	965	1 972	105	3 889	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	249	1
No. of sectional title property values		645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 674	505	2 458	9 315	830	495	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.007809	0.015618	0.015618	0.001273	0.015618	0.015618	0.001952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.015618	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		76 412	7 887	38 753	11 849	12 946	7 724	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	509	7 656	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		72 591	7 493	36 815	11 256	12 299	7 338	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 274	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		12 397	-	-	-	1 500	7 724	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	94	2 629	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
Budget Year 2018/19																	
Valuation:																	
No. of properties		20 769	236	965	1 972	105	3 889	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	20	249	1
No. of sectional title property values		645	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Valuation reductions:																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		292	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		145	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	2 048	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	9 674	505	2 458	9 315	830	495	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	493	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																	
Average rate	3	0.008278	0.016556	0.016556	0.001273	0.016556	0.016556	0.001952	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	0.016556	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		80 505	8 360	41 078	12 560	13 723	8 188	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	540	8 116	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		76 480	7 942	39 024	11 932	13 037	7 778	26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 710	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	95.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		13 062	-	-	-	1 590	8 188	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	99	2 787	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)																	

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to **6 decimal places maximum**
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties						0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Residential properties - vacant land						0.0078	0.0083	0.0088	0.0093
Formal/informal settlements						-	-	-	-
Small holdings						-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used						0.0013	0.0013	0.0014	0.0015
Farm properties - not used						-	-	-	-
Industrial properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Business and commercial properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Communal land - residential						-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings						-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property						-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial						-	-	-	-
Communal land - other						-	-	-	-
State-owned properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Municipal properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Public service infrastructure						0.0020	0.0021	0.0022	0.0023
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner						-	-	-	-
State trust land						-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties						-	-	-	-
Protected areas						-	-	-	-
National monuments properties						0.0156	0.0166	0.0175	0.0186
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						70 000	70 000	70 000	70 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						65 000	65 000	65 000	65 000
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2					-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						-	26	28	29
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						93.86	102	108	114
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff (describe structure)						3.72	4.02	4.26	4.52
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)						6.51	7.04	7.46	7.91
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)						8.38	9.05	9.59	10.16
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)						11.17	12.06	12.79	13.55
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in thresholds)						20.48	22.11	23.44	24.85
Other	2					-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						245.61	260.87	276.52	293.11
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl) (fill in structure)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl) (fill in structure)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl) (fill in structure)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl) (fill in structure)						-	-	-	-
Other	2					-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
FBE (how is this targeted?)						-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter (describe structure)						-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid (describe structure)						-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)						-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)						-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						0.8558	0.9143	0.9692	1.0273
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.1003	1.1756	1.2461	1.3209
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.5486	1.6545	1.7538	1.8590
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.8237	1.9484	2.0653	2.1893
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						0.86	0.9143	0.9692	1.0273
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.10	1.1756	1.2461	1.3209
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.55	1.6545	1.7538	1.8590
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						1.82	1.9484	2.0653	2.1893
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh) (fill in thresholds)						-	-	-	-
Other	2					-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge						-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee						-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week						-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week						155.26	165.22	175.13	185.64

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent											
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					400.21	400.21	400.21	6.0%	424.25	449.70	476.68
Electricity: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption					1 489.51	1 489.51	1 489.51	6.8%	1 591.38	1 686.86	1 788.07
Water: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	26.09	27.66	29.31
Water: Consumption					175.70	175.70	175.70	7.8%	189.36	200.72	212.76
Sanitation					245.61	245.61	245.61	6.2%	260.87	276.52	293.11
Refuse removal					155.26	155.26	155.26	6.4%	165.22	175.13	185.64
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	2 466.30	2 466.30	2 466.30	7.7%	2 657.16	2 816.59	2 985.58
VAT on Services					289.25	289.25	289.25	–	334.94	355.03	376.34
Total large household bill:		–	–	–	2 755.55	2 755.55	2 755.55	8.6%	2 992.10	3 171.62	3 361.92
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–	8.6%	8.6%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					270.06	270.06	270.06	6.0%	286.28	303.46	321.67
Electricity: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption					605.17	605.17	605.17	6.8%	646.57	685.36	726.49
Water: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	26.09	27.66	29.31
Water: Consumption					133.40	133.40	133.40	8.0%	144.12	152.77	161.94
Sanitation					245.61	245.61	245.61	6.2%	260.87	276.52	293.11
Refuse removal					155.26	155.26	155.26	6.4%	165.22	175.13	185.64
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	1 409.51	1 409.51	1 409.51	8.5%	1 529.15	1 620.89	1 718.15
VAT on Services					159.52	159.52	159.52	–	186.43	197.62	209.47
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	1 569.03	1 569.03	1 569.03	9.3%	1 715.58	1 818.51	1 927.62
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–	9.3%	9.3%	6.0%	6.0%
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent'</u>	3										
<u>Household receiving free basic services</u>											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates					97.61	97.61	97.61	6.0%	103.48	109.68	116.26
Electricity: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity: Consumption					317.86	317.86	317.86	6.8%	339.61	359.99	381.59
Water: Basic levy					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water: Consumption					76.26	76.26	76.26	8.1%	82.42	87.37	92.61
Sanitation					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse removal					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other					–	–	–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		–	–	–	491.73	491.73	491.73	6.9%	525.51	557.04	590.46
VAT on Services					55.18	55.18	55.18	–	63.30	67.10	71.13
Total small household bill:		–	–	–	546.91	546.91	546.91	7.7%	588.81	624.14	661.59
% increase/-decrease			–	–	–	–	–	7.7%	7.7%	6.0%	6.0%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government					-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank					35 000	35 000	35 000	57 395	57 395	57 395
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners					-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates					-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	57 395	57 395	57 395
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	35 000	35 000	35 000	57 395	57 395	57 395

References
1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)
check investment balance

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
Nedbank - 256		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.550%	0	0	26 March 2018	5 000	61	–	–	5 061
Nedbank - 245		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	28 March 2018	5 000	130	–	–	5 130
First National Bank - 246		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.801%	0	0	28 March 2018	5 000	128	–	–	5 128
ABSA Bank - 247		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.650%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	127	–	–	5 127
Standard Bank - 248		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.725%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	128	–	–	5 128
Investec Bank - 249		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.650%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	127	–	–	5 127
ABSA Bank - 257		2 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.540%	0	0	29 March 2018	5 000	64	–	–	5 064
ABSA Bank - 258		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.570%	0	0	26 April 2018	5 000	93	–	–	5 093
Standard Bank -250		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.950%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	167	–	–	5 167
Investec Bank - 251		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	166	–	–	5 166
Nedbank - 259		3 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.700%	0	0	30 April 2018	5 000	99	–	–	5 099
First National Bank - 252		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.246%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	204	–	–	5 204
Standard Bank - 260		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.725%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	129	–	–	5 129
Investec Bank - 261		4 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.700%	0	0	28 May 2018	5 000	129	–	–	5 129
ABSA Bank - 253		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.960%	0	0	29 May 2018	5 000	198	–	–	5 198
Nedbank - 262		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.000%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	165	–	–	5 165
First National Bank - 263		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.850%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	162	–	–	5 162
Standard Bank - 264		5 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.900%	0	0	26 June 2018	5 000	163	–	–	5 163
Nedbank - 254		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.250%	0	0	28 June 2018	5 000	240	–	–	5 240
ABSA Bank - 255		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.050%	0	0	29 June 2018	5 000	235	–	–	5 235
Nedbank - 265		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.050%	0	0	26 July 2018	5 000	200	–	–	5 200
First National Bank - 266		6 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	8.000%	0	0	26 July 2018	5 000	198	–	–	5 198
Investec Bank - 267		7 Months	Notice Deposit	No	Fixed Rate	7.850%	0	0	28 August 2018	5 000	230	–	–	5 230
Municipality sub-total										115 000	3 544	–	–	118 544
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									115 000		–	–	118 544

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)

2. List investments in expiry date order

3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range

4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans					214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)					-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock					-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit					-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases					-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier					-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	214 291	214 291	214 291	203 881	192 179	179 139

Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)
check borrowing balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	101 740	101 740	101 740	110 849	120 386	128 040
Local Government Equitable Share					98 097	98 097	98 097	109 299	118 836	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	-
Municipal Systems Improvement grant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant					2 093	2 093	2 093	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	45 133	42 382	42 382	168 058	21 501	-
Human Settlement development Grant					35 699	32 202	32 202	156 690	11 500	-
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction c					149	149	149	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant					8 427	8 427	8 427	8 920	9 428	-
Community Development workers (CDW)					93	93	93	93	93	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project					425	425	425	1 875	-	-
Thusong service centres grant					-	-	-	120	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant					240	240	240	360	480	-
Development of Sport and recreation					100	100	100	-	-	-
Financial Management Support grant					-	500	500	-	-	-
Fire equipment maintenance					-	120	120	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship					-	126	126	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	800	800	-	-	-
CWDM Projects					500	800	800	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1 100	4 151	4 151	1 100	1 100	-
Learnership SETA					500	500	500	500	500	-
LGWSETA					600	600	600	600	600	-
Work for water					-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-
APL Kartonne - donation					-	50	50	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	148 473	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 867	41 830	-
Municipal Infrastructure grant					35 007	35 007	35 007	36 867	38 830	-
Integrated National Electification Program					8 000	8 000	8 000	2 000	3 000	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	88 626	102 959	102 959	60 429	82 142	-
Human Settlement development Grant					84 501	87 412	87 412	57 804	82 142	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project					4 125	9 167	9 167	2 625	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant					-	4 880	4 880	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	-	-	-
Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver					-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Library Services: Computer equipment donated					-	185	185	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	-	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		-	-	-	280 106	297 024	297 024	379 303	266 959	128 040

OPS
CAP

- - - - -
- - - - -0 -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	101 740	101 740	101 740	110 849	120 386	128 040
Local Government Equitable Share					98 097	98 097	98 097	109 299	118 836	128 040
Local Government Financial Management Grant					1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	1 550	-
Municipal Systems Improvement grant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated grant					2 093	2 093	2 093	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	45 133	42 382	42 382	168 058	21 501	-
Human Settlement development Grant					35 699	32 202	32 202	156 690	11 500	-
Fin. Assistance to Mun for Maintenance and contruction of transport infrastructure					149	149	149	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant					8 427	8 427	8 427	8 920	9 428	-
Community Development workers (CDW)					93	93	93	93	93	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project					425	425	425	1 875	-	-
Thusong service centres grant					-	-	-	120	-	-
Financial Management Capacity Building Grant					240	240	240	360	480	-
Development of Sport and recreation					100	100	100	-	-	-
Financial Management Support grant					-	500	500	-	-	-
Fire equipment maintenance					-	120	120	-	-	-
Local Government Graduate Internship					-	126	126	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	500	800	800	-	-	-
CWDM Projects					500	800	800	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	1 100	4 151	4 151	1 100	1 100	-
Learnership SETA					500	500	500	500	500	-
LGWSETA					600	600	600	600	600	-
Work for water					-	3 001	3 001	-	-	-
APL Kartonne - donation					-	50	50	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	148 473	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
National Government:		-	-	-	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 867	41 830	-
Municipal Infrastructure grant					35 007	35 007	35 007	36 867	38 830	-
Integrated National Electification Program					8 000	8 000	8 000	2 000	3 000	-
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	88 626	102 959	102 959	60 429	82 142	-
Human Settlement development Grant					84 501	87 412	87 412	57 804	82 142	-
Regional Socio-Economic Project					4 125	9 167	9 167	2 625	-	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant					-	1 500	1 500	-	-	-
Library Services: Conditional grant					-	4 880	4 880	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	1 985	1 985	-	-	-
Boreholes - De Doorns/ Touwsriver					-	1 800	1 800	-	-	-
Library Services: Computer equipment donated					-	185	185	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	131 633	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	280 106	297 024	297 024	379 303	266 959	128 040

OPS
CAP

- - - - -
- - - - -0 -

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					101 740	101 740	101 740	110 849	120 386	128 040
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	101 740	101 740	101 740	110 849	120 386	128 040
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	7 414	7 414	–	–	–
Current year receipts					45 133	34 967	34 967	168 058	21 501	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	45 133	42 382	42 382	168 058	21 501	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	300	300	–	–	–
Current year receipts					500	500	500	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	500	800	800	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					1 100	4 151	4 151	1 100	1 100	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	1 100	4 151	4 151	1 100	1 100	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	148 473	149 072	149 072	280 007	142 987	128 040
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					43 007	43 007	43 007	38 867	41 830	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	43 007	43 007	43 007	38 867	41 830	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					88 626	102 959	102 959	60 429	82 142	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	88 626	102 959	102 959	60 429	82 142	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year					–	–	–	–	–	–
Current year receipts					–	1 985	1 985	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		–	–	–	–	1 985	1 985	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		–	–	–	131 633	147 951	147 951	99 296	123 972	–
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		–	–	–	280 106	297 024	297 024	379 303	266 959	128 040
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		–	–</							

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Cash transfers to Organisations</i>					279	34 130	34 130	34 130	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	279	34 130	34 130	34 130	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	279	34 130	34 130	34 130	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Non-cash transfers to Other External Mechanisms</i>	2				-	-	-	-	158 788	13 716	2 340
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 788	13 716	2 340
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Non-cash transfers to Organisations</i>	4				-	1 476	1 476	1 476	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	1 476	1 476	1 476	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	1 476	1 476	1 476	158 788	13 716	2 340
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	279	35 607	35 607	35 607	158 788	13 716	2 340

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages					13 015	13 072	13 072	13 757	14 527	15 341
Pension and UIF Contributions					1 442	1 414	1 414	1 524	1 610	1 700
Medical Aid Contributions					161	167	167	170	179	189
Motor Vehicle Allowance					750	763	763	792	837	884
Cellphone Allowance					953	1 673	1 673	1 053	1 112	1 174
Housing Allowances					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances					148	148	148	110	117	123
Sub Total - Councillors		-	-	-	16 468	17 237	17 237	17 406	18 381	19 411
% increase	4		-	-	-	4.7%	-	1.0%	5.6%	5.6%
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages					5 286	5 693	5 693	5 587	5 900	6 230
Pension and UIF Contributions					672	570	570	711	751	793
Medical Aid Contributions					139	142	142	147	156	164
Overtime					-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				731	526	526	775	818	864
Cellphone Allowance	3				141	149	149	149	157	166
Housing Allowances	3				-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3				73	65	65	80	84	89
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		-	-	-	7 042	7 145	7 145	7 449	7 866	8 306
% increase	4		-	-	-	1.5%	-	4.3%	5.6%	5.6%
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>										
Basic Salaries and Wages					184 113	152 691	152 691	185 657	196 054	207 033
Pension and UIF Contributions					32 608	29 430	29 430	35 390	37 372	39 465
Medical Aid Contributions					19 274	16 380	16 380	21 002	22 178	23 420
Overtime					11 350	12 282	12 282	11 997	12 669	13 378
Performance Bonus					-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3				7 389	7 095	7 095	7 810	8 247	8 709
Cellphone Allowance	3				915	862	862	968	1 022	1 079
Housing Allowances	3				3 198	2 802	2 802	3 507	3 703	3 910
Other benefits and allowances	3				29 262	21 151	21 151	26 926	28 434	30 026
Payments in lieu of leave					-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6				6 018	5 943	5 943	6 361	6 717	7 093
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		-	-	-	294 126	248 636	248 636	299 617	316 396	334 115
% increase	4		-	-	-	(15.5%)	-	20.5%	5.6%	5.6%
Total Parent Municipality		-	-	-	317 637	273 017	273 017	324 472	342 643	361 831
					-	(14.0%)	-	18.8%	5.6%	5.6%
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		-	-	-	317 637	273 017	273 017	324 472	342 643	361 831
% increase	4		-	-	-	(14.0%)	-	18.8%	5.6%	5.6%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	-	-	-	301 169	255 781	255 781	307 065	324 262	342 421

- - - - - - - - - - -

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
Councillors	3							
Speaker	4	1	574 776	108 449	49 095			732 320
Chief Whip		1	473 621	136 127	71 782			681 530
Executive Mayor		1	665 530	121 767	116 547			903 844
Deputy Executive Mayor		1	549 408	103 375	79 537			732 320
Executive Committee		8	4 256 146	718 644	477 431			5 452 221
Total for all other councillors		29	7 237 314	505 731	1 161 171			8 904 216
Total Councillors	8	41	13 756 795	1 694 093	1 955 563			17 406 451
Senior Managers of the Municipality	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	1 375 275	64 660	135 905	-		1 575 840
Chief Finance Officer		1	1 015 808	222 490	201 788	-		1 440 086
Director: Community Services		1	1 099 135	237 630	157 322	-		1 494 087
Director: Technical Services		1	1 013 379	225 282	208 018	-		1 446 679
Director: Strategic Support Services		1	1 085 980	185 241	220 702	-		1 491 923
List of each official with packages >= senior manager								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	8,10	5	5 589 577	935 303	923 735	-		7 448 615
A Heading for Each Entity	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
								-
Total for municipal entities	8,10	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	10	46	19 346 372	2 629 396	2 879 298	-		24 855 066

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2016/17			Current Year 2017/18			Budget Year 2018/19		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			41	–	41	41	–	41	41	–	41
Board Members of municipal entities		4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal employees											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers		5									
Other Managers		3	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–	5
Professionals		7	36	34	2	36	34	2	36	34	2
Finance			34	34	–	38	38	–	38	38	–
Spatial/town planning			15	15	–	15	15	–	15	15	–
Information Technology			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Refuse			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other			13	13	–	17	17	–	17	17	–
Technicians			70	65	5	70	65	5	76	71	5
Finance			12	7	5	12	7	5	12	7	5
Spatial/town planning			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Information Technology			5	5	–	5	5	–	5	5	–
Roads			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Electricity			4	4	–	4	4	–	4	4	–
Water			3	3	–	3	3	–	5	5	–
Sanitation			2	2	–	2	2	–	3	3	–
Refuse			1	1	–	1	1	–	1	1	–
Other			38	38	–	38	38	–	41	41	–
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			266	254	12	267	255	12	269	257	12
Service and sales workers			94	94	–	100	100	–	102	102	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Craft and related trades			120	118	2	123	121	2	124	122	2
Plant and Machine Operators			51	51	–	51	51	–	55	55	–
Elementary Occupations			343	343	–	348	348	–	374	374	–
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS		9	1 060	993	67	1 079	1 012	67	1 120	1 053	67
% increase									3.8%	4.1%	–
Total municipal employees headcount		6, 10	1 019	993	26	1 038	1 012	26	1 079	1 053	26
Finance personnel headcount		8, 10	146	140	6	144	139	5	145	140	5
Human Resources personnel headcount		8, 10	13	13	–	11	11	–	11	11	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		11 684	20 522	10 858	11 537	12 123	12 129	12 143	12 089	11 123	11 144	11 123	9 278	145 752	153 914	162 534
Service charges - electricity revenue		35 184	39 817	40 418	32 787	33 865	30 398	37 012	33 056	30 499	31 062	29 988	31 759	405 844	428 571	452 572
Service charges - water revenue		4 675	6 218	3 440	4 324	6 332	6 044	7 936	7 981	9 097	6 661	6 645	4 744	74 097	78 246	82 628
Service charges - sanitation revenue		7 637	4 467	5 224	4 008	6 034	6 690	6 594	5 922	6 112	6 241	5 948	3 108	67 984	72 847	77 968
Service charges - refuse revenue		3 752	2 587	3 017	2 412	3 693	3 669	3 695	3 347	3 374	3 449	3 322	1 644	37 962	40 087	42 332
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		635	672	698	584	593	543	630	595	589	573	559	607	7 277	7 685	8 115
Interest earned - external investments		998	1 287	997	843	974	402	1 747	1 191	1 189	689	1 730	1 029	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		232	247	234	354	252	259	274	240	265	274	281	268	3 181	3 359	3 547
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		2 493	2 855	3 267	2 589	4 246	1 357	3 436	1 610	3 110	3 208	3 667	39 240	71 077	75 057	79 260
Licences and permits		267	272	278	328	318	119	398	248	319	254	264	359	3 424	3 615	3 818
Agency services		–	653	641	644	773	698	511	885	584	577	596	1 231	7 793	8 229	8 690
Transfers and subsidies		92 574	1 766	670	2 647	66 737	8 895	4 271	1 867	49 395	6 561	3 159	41 463	280 007	142 987	128 040
Other revenue		604	266	231	1 307	751	274	1 234	1 728	478	452	369	2 574	10 267	10 842	11 449
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 190	–	–	–	1 190	1 257	1 327
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		160 735	81 628	69 973	64 362	136 691	71 477	79 880	70 760	117 324	71 144	67 651	137 303	1 128 928	1 040 504	1 076 860
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		20 647	24 279	25 973	25 195	25 543	27 822	25 977	31 031	25 618	24 117	23 535	27 330	307 065	324 262	342 421
Remuneration of councillors		1 343	1 343	1 343	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 344	1 917	1 411	1 984	1 343	1 346	17 406	18 381	19 411
Debt impairment		8 541	8 501	8 582	8 541	8 541	29 470	12 029	8 134	8 134	8 134	8 134	(57 082)	59 662	63 003	66 531
Depreciation & asset impairment		7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 181	7 310	86 305	91 139	96 242
Finance charges		2 224	2 143	2 334	2 030	1 970	2 000	2 000	2 000	1 999	1 951	1 928	1 928	24 505	23 654	22 833
Bulk purchases		14	37 989	35 387	21 735	22 097	15 495	21 154	27 311	21 808	20 092	18 052	50 757	291 892	308 238	325 499
Other materials		610	478	451	783	752	910	748	1 034	1 451	949	988	2 458	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services		381	7 506	8 556	17 037	3 361	10 000	13 109	6 984	8 387	8 870	8 922	18 253	111 367	115 576	121 050
Transfers and subsidies		8 037	8 037	21 729	8 037	8 037	8 037	8 037	51 169	8 037	8 037	13 261	8 330	158 788	13 716	2 340
Other expenditure		4 912	12 447	3 736	6 076	5 190	6 465	4 285	(1 839)	4 829	17 864	6 020	6 432	76 416	80 564	82 671
Loss on disposal of PPE		138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	138	683	1 243	3 304	3 489	3 684
Total Expenditure		54 030	110 041	115 410	98 097	84 155	108 861	96 002	135 060	88 995	99 318	90 048	68 306	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit)		106 706	(28 413)	(45 438)	(33 735)	52 537	(37 384)	(16 122)	(64 301)	28 329	(28 174)	(22 398)	68 997	(19 395)	(13 779)	(18 771)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	6 182	31 291	99 296	123 972	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		112 888	(22 231)	(39 255)	(27 553)	58 719	(31 202)	(9 939)	(58 119)	34 512	(21 992)	(16 215)	100 288	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	112 888	(22 231)	(39 255)	(27 553)	58 719	(31 202)	(9 939)	(58 119)	34 512	(21 992)	(16 215)	100 288	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Council General		5	6	6	28	6	6	24	8	27	5	5	13	139	146	155
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		353	353	353	556	353	299	468	353	353	353	353	353	4 500	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		153	(228)	419	325	271	467	592	(1 301)	85	262	348	51	1 444	1 464	384
Vote 4 - Financial Services		25 983	21 720	12 017	13 610	23 768	12 730	14 134	14 874	20 377	12 326	13 181	10 763	195 484	207 389	217 565
Vote 5 - Community Services		31 381	8 548	8 441	6 900	23 045	12 797	10 760	6 287	16 297	13 787	8 507	127 419	274 168	133 520	118 918
Vote 6 - Technical Services		85 085	60 652	60 203	51 304	78 288	53 356	63 844	56 910	72 734	53 948	53 851	62 315	752 490	821 957	739 838
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		142 961	91 052	81 439	72 722	125 731	79 654	89 821	77 131	109 871	80 682	76 245	200 914	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		5 393	2 217	2 274	2 195	2 167	2 186	2 395	3 074	2 459	2 757	2 249	2 253	31 617	33 388	35 257
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		809	786	1 055	792	955	945	599	639	799	750	873	1 607	10 610	9 224	9 741
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		2 920	16 449	4 482	7 469	3 816	5 106	6 212	(6 635)	4 567	3 683	3 866	6 378	58 313	61 518	63 801
Vote 4 - Financial Services		12 745	13 576	14 159	15 672	15 743	14 357	12 942	13 171	11 928	13 193	13 214	(67 562)	83 136	87 739	90 446
Vote 5 - Community Services		13 798	17 832	18 769	18 397	18 596	58 484	23 530	24 601	21 474	60 182	17 776	39 992	333 432	197 984	196 806
Vote 6 - Technical Services		22 054	64 692	59 959	46 801	47 907	43 060	47 501	58 165	52 115	45 160	47 535	96 265	631 215	664 430	699 580
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]													-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]													-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		57 718	115 552	100 698	91 326	89 183	124 136	93 180	93 016	93 342	125 725	85 513	78 934	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		85 243	(24 501)	(19 259)	(18 604)	36 547	(44 482)	(3 358)	(15 885)	16 530	(45 043)	(9 269)	121 980	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Taxation													-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	85 243	(24 501)	(19 259)	(18 604)	36 547	(44 482)	(3 358)	(15 885)	16 530	(45 043)	(9 269)	121 980	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		26 664	22 462	12 332	14 902	24 385	12 812	15 059	15 531	20 946	12 652	13 527	11 048	202 320	212 561	221 767
Executive and council		21	197	21	960	20	(215)	577	288	67	22	20	37	2 014	146	155
Finance and administration		26 643	22 266	12 312	13 942	24 365	13 027	14 483	15 243	20 878	12 630	13 506	11 011	200 306	212 414	221 612
Internal audit		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Community and public safety		30 276	(487)	(877)	(1 389)	26 139	17 758	2 285	(1 042)	17 350	12 108	(1 237)	93 191	194 075	48 947	29 707
Community and social services		7 645	10	66	130	(136)	(93)	(77)	12	15	(91)	(11)	3 106	10 578	11 052	1 715
Sport and recreation		258	238	406	156	196	158	1 053	311	244	209	41	821	4 088	4 317	4 559
Public safety		95	125	123	100	172	53	132	75	126	127	144	1 548	2 820	616	434
Housing		22 278	(860)	(1 471)	(1 774)	25 907	17 639	1 177	(1 440)	16 965	11 863	(1 411)	87 715	176 589	32 962	22 999
Health		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Economic and environmental services		2 794	8 778	7 910	8 213	9 767	7 107	7 660	10 340	7 687	8 610	7 392	13 073	99 331	107 397	91 726
Planning and development		296	359	317	393	328	230	428	374	309	347	359	391	4 130	1 590	1 679
Road transport		2 498	8 419	7 594	7 819	9 439	6 877	7 232	9 966	7 379	8 264	7 033	12 682	95 201	105 807	90 047
Environmental protection		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Trading services		84 904	58 017	56 400	48 058	78 457	51 831	60 922	55 670	71 872	52 469	51 011	62 887	732 498	795 571	733 660
Energy sources		37 471	40 090	40 807	33 267	36 078	30 751	37 512	33 240	31 844	31 257	30 204	32 239	414 760	440 017	460 590
Water management		15 374	8 361	4 862	5 950	15 761	8 120	10 527	10 609	17 337	8 913	8 898	23 463	138 175	145 159	100 422
Waste water management		22 730	6 738	7 506	6 188	18 422	9 117	9 019	8 277	15 911	8 670	8 399	5 224	126 201	152 436	112 303
Waste management		9 329	2 829	3 226	2 653	8 196	3 843	3 864	3 544	6 780	3 629	3 510	1 962	53 363	57 959	60 344
Other		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Revenue - Functional		144 637	88 771	75 766	69 783	138 748	89 508	85 926	80 499	117 855	85 840	70 693	180 199	1 228 224	1 164 476	1 076 860
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		33 698	33 704	34 475	38 241	38 223	35 172	32 101	32 362	29 482	32 510	32 425	(154 933)	217 461	227 495	236 725
Executive and council		4 927	2 637	2 779	2 574	2 619	2 666	3 169	3 224	2 837	2 893	2 506	3 243	36 074	36 114	38 137
Finance and administration		28 554	30 216	31 526	35 187	35 435	32 254	28 673	29 395	26 370	29 422	29 667	(158 530)	178 171	187 984	195 002
Internal audit		217	851	170	480	169	251	259	(257)	275	196	252	354	3 216	3 396	3 586
Community and public safety		9 110	10 750	12 688	12 690	12 519	28 178	13 207	22 440	17 612	97 984	14 304	8 368	259 851	120 268	114 818
Community and social services		1 517	1 827	1 948	2 069	1 853	1 867	1 870	1 983	1 796	1 726	1 678	2 261	22 397	23 525	24 843
Sport and recreation		1 369	1 916	2 277	2 577	2 090	4 166	2 248	3 717	2 936	3 011	2 715	2 963	31 986	33 748	35 611
Public safety		1 188	1 749	1 650	1 519	1 656	7 689	2 547	1 611	1 617	1 533	1 322	6 302	30 384	32 071	33 853
Housing		5 029	5 250	6 798	6 517	6 913	14 449	6 534	15 118	11 256	91 704	8 581	(3 165)	174 983	30 818	20 400
Health		6	7	15	8	6	7	7	11	8	10	8	7	101	106	112
Economic and environmental services		9 365	10 269	13 072	10 900	12 176	11 646	10 183	12 392	10 752	11 093	10 762	11 886	134 496	141 896	149 715
Planning and development		975	1 058	1 558	1 430	1 331	1 273	1 258	1 473	860	1 039	1 082	1 265	14 605	15 423	16 286
Road transport		8 369	9 177	11 467	9 429	10 808	10 330	8 895	10 873	9 829	10 018	9 632	10 564	119 391	125 946	132 872
Environmental protection		20	33	47	40	36	43	30	47	62	36	47	57	500	528	557
Trading services		15 645	56 476	52 770	37 055	40 862	35 590	41 327	49 182	43 897	38 536	39 464	84 691	535 495	563 546	593 234
Energy sources		5 517	44 419	39 103	24 947	27 313	21 742	27 759	33 492	29 193	24 712	26 084	64 790	369 072	389 071	410 213
Water management		3 665	4 384	4 389	4 037	4 308	4 270	4 403	5 968	5 231	5 555	5 401	8 133	59 742	62 780	65 998
Waste water management		3 771	4 513	5 381	4 723	5 382	5 270	4 945	5 183	4 865	4 591	4 683	6 905	60 211	62 627	65 211
Waste management		2 692	3 161	3 896	3 349	3 859	4 309	4 220	4 539	4 608	3 678	3 296	4 863	46 470	49 068	51 812
Other		30	38	51	42	194	38	85	66	39	61	75	301	1 020	1 077	1 138
Total Expenditure - Functional		67 849	111 236	113 055	98 929	103 973	110 625	96 903	116 442	101 783	180 184	97 031	(49 686)	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		76 788	(22 465)	(37 288)	(29 146)	34 774	(21 116)	(10 977)	(35 943)	16 072	(94 345)	(26 339)	229 885	79 901	110 193	(18 771)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	76 788	(22 465)	(37 288)	(29 146)	34 774	(21 116)	(10 977)	(35 943)	16 072	(94 345)	(26 339)	229 885	79 901	110 193	(18 771)

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - Council General														-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager														-	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services														-	-	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services														-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services														-	-	-
Vote 6 - Technical Services														-	-	-
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	200	200	200	825	200	200	200	200	200	200	2 625	-	-
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		-	-	500	3 650	2 596	5 617	800	-	-	-	-	-	13 163	3 813	-
Vote 4 - Financial Services		40	40	1 040	40	1 080	80	580	80	80	80	80	80	3 300	800	800
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	500	2 963	300	300	3 266	250	250	250	250	-	-	8 329	3 790	3 013
Vote 6 - Technical Services		12 265	5 869	12 725	7 470	8 870	22 927	8 120	7 120	24 864	7 120	11 120	22 143	150 615	156 491	51 146
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]														-	-	-
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]														-	-	-
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]														-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]														-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]														-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]														-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]														-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]														-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]														-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	22 423	178 031	164 893	54 958
Total Capital Expenditure	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	22 423	178 031	164 893	54 958

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

- - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	3 080	27 763	6 413	800
Executive and council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		40	40	4 590	3 790	3 826	5 897	1 380	80	4 880	80	80	3 080	27 763	6 413	800
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		–	500	2 963	300	300	7 316	250	250	250	250	–	–	12 379	4 890	4 513
Community and social services		–	–	250	250	–	2 845	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 345	30	30
Sport and recreation		–	500	650	50	300	900	250	250	250	250	–	–	3 400	3 055	1 210
Public safety		–	–	2 063	–	–	3 571	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 634	1 805	3 273
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		1 000	1 000	2 450	1 700	2 200	5 575	2 200	1 200	5 950	1 200	5 200	3 901	33 576	28 536	18 860
Planning and development		–	–	200	200	200	825	200	200	200	200	200	200	2 625	–	–
Road transport		1 000	1 000	2 250	1 500	2 000	4 750	2 000	1 000	5 750	1 000	5 000	3 701	30 951	28 536	18 860
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		11 265	4 869	7 425	5 870	6 720	13 927	6 120	6 120	14 314	6 120	6 120	15 442	104 314	125 055	30 786
Energy sources		1 110	119	945	1 370	1 620	1 195	2 120	1 620	2 695	1 620	1 620	1 297	17 331	19 307	–
Water management		8 155	2 500	3 550	2 500	2 500	8 562	2 000	2 500	8 389	2 500	2 500	6 995	52 652	50 639	8 719
Waste water management		2 000	2 250	2 330	2 000	2 500	2 370	2 000	2 000	3 030	2 000	2 000	6 951	31 431	51 216	12 064
Waste management		–	–	600	–	100	1 800	–	–	200	–	–	200	2 900	3 893	10 003
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	22 423	178 031	164 893	54 958
Funded by:																
National Government		7 155	1 500	1 500	1 500	1 500	8 943	2 000	1 500	6 803	1 500	1 500	3 466	38 867	41 830	–
Provincial Government		4 000	4 000	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 825	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	4 200	14 004	60 429	82 142	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital		11 155	5 500	5 700	5 700	5 700	13 768	6 200	5 700	11 003	5 700	5 700	17 470	99 296	123 972	–
Public contributions & donations		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		1 150	909	11 728	5 960	7 346	18 947	3 750	1 950	14 392	1 950	5 700	4 953	78 735	40 921	54 958
Total Capital Funding		12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	22 423	178 031	164 893	54 958

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure check

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	10 915	10 719	11 421	15 821	15 030	11 029	11 678	10 068	10 593	10 593	10 393	10 509	138 769	146 540	154 746
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 150	44 000	43 000	41 000	28 500	29 000	28 000	27 900	28 500	28 532	28 900	29 070	385 552	407 143	429 943
Service charges - water revenue	5 161	5 000	4 500	5 000	5 200	4 000	5 200	6 420	6 850	6 980	5 980	5 650	65 941	74 334	78 497
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 700	4 800	4 800	4 900	4 500	4 900	5 650	5 650	5 650	5 680	5 590	5 727	62 547	70 722	75 672
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 500	2 600	2 700	2 700	2 700	2 900	3 190	3 220	3 800	3 200	3 750	2 803	36 063	38 083	40 216
Service charges - other	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rental of facilities and equipment	560	550	650	550	500	500	650	680	650	650	690	647	7 277	7 685	8 115
Interest earned - external investments	733	1 629	1 498	1 358	1 529	—	1 205	750	520	730	840	2 281	13 074	13 806	14 579
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	200	210	180	210	280	301	290	215	280	217	291	203	2 877	3 038	3 208
Dividends received	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	651	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 000	2 500	2 117	2 100	2 100	2 100	2 110	2 073	24 051	25 398	26 820
Licences and permits	257	310	300	310	325	310	381	245	255	245	239	246	3 424	3 615	3 818
Agency services	680	680	580	610	700	680	580	603	629	658	612	781	7 793	8 229	8 690
Transfer receipts - operational	45 545	13 915	11 140	12 535	36 832	36 453	23 993	43 450	47 838	8 057	159	90	280 007	142 987	128 040
Other revenue	760	780	750	850	790	800	810	890	800	900	980	835	9 945	10 502	11 090
Cash Receipts by Source	101 812	87 294	83 620	87 944	98 886	93 373	83 744	102 191	108 465	68 542	60 534	60 916	1 037 319	952 081	983 433
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfer receipts - capital	6 267	3 000	4 000	9 313	5 437	15 487	15 656	9 176	25 853	5 107	—	—	99 296	123 972	—
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Short term loans	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Borrowing long term/refinancing	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	7	5	5	7	7	7	8	7	5	5	7	7	75	75	75
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	6	6	3	5	9	0	4	2	9	4	3	0	50	50	50
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Receipts by Source	108 092	90 304	87 628	97 268	104 338	108 867	99 411	111 375	134 332	73 658	60 543	60 924	1 136 740	1 076 178	983 558
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	25 500	24 504	25 900	26 400	25 100	26 500	24 000	25 900	25 900	26 900	25 400	25 061	307 065	324 262	342 421
Remuneration of councillors	1 350	1 350	1 380	1 380	1 300	1 319	1 595	1 596	1 594	1 595	1 555	1 393	17 406	18 381	19 411
Finance charges	—	—	12 664	—	—	—	—	—	12 386	—	—	—	25 050	24 176	23 048
Bulk purchases - Electricity	34 000	33 000	22 000	22 000	22 500	22 850	22 000	21 580	22 120	22 890	22 050	22 503	289 493	305 704	322 824
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	206	201	205	205	201	195	206	204	210	206	211	150	2 399	2 534	2 676
Other materials	500	1 300	700	800	1 100	1 000	950	982	992	1 110	980	1 198	11 612	12 263	12 949
Contracted services	6 507	6 605	6 906	8 710	9 029	7 937	9 903	11 376	11 450	12 366	12 329	8 249	111 367	115 576	121 050
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and grants - other	1 500	14 300	1 500	10 230	11 230	35 230	11 850	40 255	4 500	11 850	6 500	9 843	158 788	13 716	2 340
Other expenditure	6 900	6 500	5 500	5 500	7 500	6 500	5 500	7 500	6 500	6 570	6 750	8 500	79 720	84 053	86 355
Cash Payments by Type	76 463	87 760	76 755	75 225	77 960	101 531	76 004	109 393	85 652	83 487	75 776	76 897	1 002 902	900 663	933 072
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	12 305	6 409	17 428	11 660	13 046	32 715	9 950	7 650	25 394	7 650	11 400	22 423	178 031	164 893	54 958
Repayment of borrowing	—	—	3 778	—	—	—	—	—	4 057	—	—	—	7 835	8 657	9 738
Other Cash Flows/Payments	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total Cash Payments by Type	88 768	94 169	97 961	86 885	91 006	134 246	85 954	117 043	115 103	91 137	87 176	99 321	1 188 768	1 074 212	997 768
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	19 324	(3 866)	(10 333)	10 383	13 332	(25 379)	13 458	(5 667)	19 229	(17 479)	(26 633)	(38 397)	(52 028)	1 966	(14 210)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	115 031	134 355	130 489	120 156	130 538	143 871	118 492	131 949	126 282	145 511	128 032	101 400	115 031	63 003	64 968
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	134 355	130 489	120 156	130 538	143 871	118 492	131 949	126 282	145 511	128 032	101 400	63 003	63 003	64 968	50 758

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number			R thousand
The municipality did not budget or enter into any agreement for an external mechanism to provide services on behalf of the municipality. The municipality does not have any entities					

References
1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
R thousand	1,3	Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1		None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	None	-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	124 597	155 923	155 923	113 015	127 241	37 583
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	17 305	22 003	22 003	24 451	21 036	11 360
Roads					16 625	21 781	21 781	24 451	20 536	11 360
Road Structures					680	222	222	–	500	–
Road Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	13 625	19 503	19 503	14 451	20 536	2 590
Drainage Collection					13 625	12 275	12 275	14 451	20 536	2 590
Storm water Conveyance					–	7 228	7 228	–	–	–
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	11 968	16 044	16 044	4 831	4 307	–
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	3 200	3 200	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks					11 468	11 604	11 604	4 831	4 307	–
Capital Spares					500	1 240	1 240	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	41 606	58 962	58 962	52 652	50 639	8 719
Dams and Weirs					–	–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes					–	1 800	1 800	–	–	–
Reservoirs					27 766	37 444	37 444	36 461	17 422	–
Pump Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works					–	–	–	1 512	8 808	–
Bulk Mains					–	–	–	–	–	–
Distribution					13 840	19 718	19 718	14 679	20 777	2 719
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	3 633	6 000
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	39 432	35 891	35 891	14 630	27 330	9 474
Pump Station					25 676	10 029	10 029	40	–	–
Reticulation					13 757	19 635	19 635	14 590	20 683	1 120
Waste Water Treatment Works					–	6 228	6 228	–	6 647	8 354
Outfall Sewers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	660	3 520	3 520	2 000	3 393	5 440
Landfill Sites					–	–	–	800	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations					–	2 899	2 899	–	3 143	4 940
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points					550	550	550	1 200	250	500
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					110	71	71	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance					–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments					–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	6 795	13 741	13 741	6 656	805	3 773
Community Facilities		-	-	-	5 295	9 861	9 861	6 656	805	3 773
Halls					-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Centres					-	769	769	-	-	-
Crèches					-	-	-	125	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					2 500	3 415	3 415	2 431	205	2 773
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					2 195	5 622	5 622	1 100	600	1 000
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					600	-	-	2 000	-	-
Stalls					-	55	55	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 500	3 880	3 880	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities					1 500	3 340	3 340	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	540	540	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	1 885	21 198	21 198	2 000	1 100	400
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	1 885	21 198	21 198	2 000	1 100	400
Municipal Offices					1 885	21 198	21 198	2 000	1 100	400
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	350	600	600	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					350	600	600	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	-	285	285	150	-	-
Computer Equipment					-	285	285	150	-	-
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	438	469	469	1 258	330	30
Furniture and Office Equipment					438	469	469	1 258	330	30
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	10 385	11 718	11 718	1 740	500	4 563
Machinery and Equipment					10 385	11 718	11 718	1 740	500	4 563
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	600	2 100	2 100	15 050	2 600	500
Transport Assets					600	2 100	2 100	15 050	2 600	500
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	-	-	-	145 050	206 034	206 034	139 868	132 576	46 848

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	53 034	33 291	33 291	20 750	25 250	7 500
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	4 500	9 000	9 000	6 500	7 500	7 500
Roads					4 500	9 000	9 000	6 500	7 500	7 500
Road Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	2 140	2 140	2 140	-	1 000	-
Drainage Collection					2 140	2 140	2 140	-	1 000	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	32 456	10 080	10 080	12 500	15 000	-
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					32 456	10 080	10 080	12 500	15 000	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 750	5 253	5 253	1 750	1 750	-
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					1 750	5 253	5 253	1 750	1 750	-
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	5 000	6 068	6 068	-	-	-
Pump Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation					5 000	6 068	6 068	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	7 188	750	750	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					7 188	750	750	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	1 200	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Halls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations					-	-	-	200	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	1 600	350	350	1 000	-	-
Indoor Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities					1 600	350	350	1 000	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	2 415	2 352	2 352	7 063	813	-
Computer Equipment					2 415	2 352	2 352	7 063	813	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	39	39	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment					-	39	39	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	6 205	5 694	5 694	4 450	4 000	500
Machinery and Equipment					6 205	5 694	5 694	4 450	4 000	500
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	-	-	-	63 254	41 726	41 726	33 463	30 063	8 000
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	30.1%	16.3%	16.3%	18.8%	18.2%	14.6%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	77.4%	51.1%	51.1%	38.8%	33.0%	8.3%

check balance

- - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		–	–	–	43 424	41 783	41 783	46 045	48 628	51 357
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	9 168	8 440	8 440	9 837	10 392	10 979
Roads					3 578	2 158	2 158	3 927	4 152	4 390
Road Structures					4 686	4 842	4 842	4 953	5 230	5 523
Road Furniture					905	1 440	1 440	956	1 010	1 066
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	1 887	1 886	1 886	1 995	2 106	2 224
Drainage Collection					1 887	1 886	1 886	1 995	2 106	2 224
Storm water Conveyance					–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	19 534	19 305	19 305	20 647	21 804	23 025
Power Plants					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station					–	–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations					1 336	373	373	1 412	1 491	1 574
MV Networks					4 204	5 004	5 004	4 444	4 693	4 955
LV Networks					13 994	13 929	13 929	14 792	15 620	16 495
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	5 912	5 760	5 760	6 249	6 599	6 968
Dams and Weirs					896	853	853	947	1 000	1 056
Boreholes					–	–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs					19	19	19	20	21	22
Pump Stations					14	14	14	14	15	16
Water Treatment Works					62	62	62	65	69	73
Bulk Mains					550	550	550	581	614	648
Distribution					4 372	4 262	4 262	4 621	4 880	5 153
Distribution Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	6 887	6 361	6 361	7 280	7 687	8 118
Pump Station					664	540	540	702	741	783
Reticulation					2 875	2 360	2 360	3 038	3 209	3 388
Waste Water Treatment Works					3 305	3 442	3 442	3 493	3 689	3 895
Outfall Sewers					8	8	8	8	9	9
Toilet Facilities					36	12	12	38	40	42
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	36	32	32	38	40	42
Landfill Sites					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations					36	32	32	38	40	42
Waste Processing Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points					–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures					–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture					–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection					–	–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance					–	–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation					–	–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations					–	–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps					–	–	–	–	–	–
Piers					–	–	–	–	–	–
Revetments					–	–	–	–	–	–
Promenades					–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares					–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres					–	–	–	–	–	–

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	4 746	4 229	4 229	5 016	5 297	5 594
Community Facilities		-	-	-	2 639	2 480	2 480	2 789	2 946	3 110
Halls					95	79	79	100	106	112
Centres					231	195	195	244	257	272
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					50	46	46	52	55	58
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					297	209	209	314	332	350
Cemeteries/Crematoria					280	280	280	296	313	330
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					1 558	1 543	1 543	1 647	1 739	1 836
Nature Reserves					0	-	-	0	0	0
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					129	129	129	136	144	152
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	2 107	1 749	1 749	2 227	2 352	2 483
Indoor Facilities					813	769	769	860	908	959
Outdoor Facilities					1 294	981	981	1 367	1 444	1 525
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	5 023	8 876	8 876	5 309	5 606	5 920
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	3 124	5 319	5 319	3 302	3 487	3 683
Municipal Offices					2 947	5 184	5 184	3 115	3 290	3 474
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					66	28	28	69	73	77
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					111	106	106	118	124	131
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					1 898	3 558	3 558	2 007	2 119	2 238
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified					-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
Computer Equipment					1 842	1 845	1 845	1 947	2 056	2 172
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	6	6	6	6	6	7
Furniture and Office Equipment					6	6	6	6	6	7
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
Machinery and Equipment					3 362	3 384	3 384	3 554	3 753	3 963
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
Transport Assets					5 253	6 081	6 081	5 553	5 864	6 192
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	-	-	-	63 656	66 204	66 204	67 430	71 211	75 204
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>3.1%</i>	<i>3.1%</i>	<i>3.1%</i>	<i>3.2%</i>	<i>3.2%</i>	<i>3.3%</i>
<i>R&M as % Operating Expenditure</i>		<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>0.0%</i>	<i>6.6%</i>	<i>6.5%</i>	<i>6.5%</i>	<i>6.6%</i>	<i>6.2%</i>	<i>7.1%</i>

check balance

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	67 793	67 793	67 793	71 593	75 602	79 836
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	23 369	23 369	23 369	24 636	26 016	27 906
Roads					21 531	21 531	21 531	22 694	23 964	25 739
Road Structures					1 838	1 838	1 838	1 943	2 052	2 167
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	12 322	12 322	12 322	13 024	13 754	14 524
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					2 817	2 817	2 817	2 978	3 145	3 321
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks					1 117	1 117	1 117	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	1 180	1 246	1 316
Capital Spares					8 388	8 388	8 388	8 866	9 362	9 887
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 230	11 230	11 230	11 870	12 670	13 377
Dams and Weirs					1 451	1 451	1 451	1 534	1 620	1 711
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					862	862	862	911	962	1 016
Pump Stations					303	303	303	321	338	357
Water Treatment Works					1 208	1 208	1 208	1 277	1 348	1 424
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					7 406	7 406	7 406	7 828	8 266	8 729
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	135	140
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	11 160	11 160	11 160	11 796	12 322	12 735
Pump Station					19	19	19	20	21	22
Reticulation					2 809	2 809	2 809	2 969	3 000	2 892
Waste Water Treatment Works					8 232	8 232	8 232	8 701	9 188	9 703
Outfall Sewers					100	100	100	106	112	118
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	9 712	9 712	9 712	10 266	10 841	11 294
Landfill Sites					8 634	8 634	8 634	9 000	9 498	9 869
Waste Transfer Stations					65	65	65	69	73	77
Waste Processing Facilities					1 012	1 012	1 012	1 070	1 130	1 193
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	127	140	154
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	2 273	2 273	2 273	2 402	2 537	2 679
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 422	1 501	1 585
Halls					-	-	-	50	55	61
Centres					187	187	187	140	145	150
Crèches					-	-	-	8	9	10
Clinics/Care Centres					75	75	75	80	84	89
Fire/Ambulance Stations					179	179	179	189	200	211
Testing Stations					20	20	20	22	23	24
Museums					13	13	13	14	15	16
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					400	400	400	423	447	472
Cemeteries/Crematoria					197	197	197	208	220	232
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					155	155	155	163	172	182
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities					44	44	44	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	46	49	52
Stalls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					0	0	0	0	0	0
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					74	74	74	78	82	87
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	928	928	928	981	1 036	1 094
Indoor Facilities					73	73	73	78	82	87
Outdoor Facilities					855	855	855	903	954	1 007
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	4 218	4 162	4 162	4 459	4 708	4 972
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 246	2 189	2 189	2 374	2 507	2 647
Municipal Offices					1 306	1 249	1 249	1 380	1 457	1 539
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					18	18	18	19	20	21
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					923	923	923	975	1 030	1 088
Housing		-	-	-	1 972	1 972	1 972	2 085	2 202	2 325
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					1 972	1 972	1 972	2 085	2 202	2 325
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	5
Biological or Cultivated Assets					4	4	4	4	4	5

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<u>Intangible Assets</u>		-	-	-	486	486	486	514	542	573
Servitudes					40	40	40	42	45	47
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	446	446	446	471	498	526
<i>Water Rights</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>					445	445	445	471	497	525
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>					1	1	1	1	1	1
<u>Computer Equipment</u>		-	-	-	1 023	1 023	1 023	1 081	1 142	1 206
Computer Equipment					1 023	1 023	1 023	1 081	1 142	1 206
<u>Furniture and Office Equipment</u>		-	-	-	794	794	794	839	886	935
Furniture and Office Equipment					794	794	794	839	886	935
<u>Machinery and Equipment</u>		-	-	-	2 751	2 751	2 751	2 908	3 071	3 243
Machinery and Equipment					2 751	2 751	2 751	2 908	3 071	3 243
<u>Transport Assets</u>		-	-	-	2 371	2 371	2 371	2 506	2 646	2 794
Transport Assets					2 371	2 371	2 371	2 506	2 646	2 794
<u>Libraries</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</u>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	-	-	-	81 713	81 656	81 656	86 305	91 139	96 242

Check

- - - - - - - - - -

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 999	1 999	600	600	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	1 488	1 488	-	-	-
Roads					-	1 438	1 438	-	-	-
Road Structures					-	50	50	-	-	-
Road Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	511	511	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	511	511	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	600	600	-
Pump Station					-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation					-	-	-	600	600	-
Waste Water Treatment Works					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures					-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture					-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection					-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance					-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation					-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations					-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps					-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers					-	-	-	-	-	-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>					-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	650	5 530	5 530	2 100	1 655	110
Community Facilities		-	-	-	650	5 530	5 530	500	-	-
Halls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches					-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations					-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums					-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries					-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries					650	5 530	5 530	500	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria					-	-	-	-	-	-
Police					-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space					-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves					-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls					-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs					-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports					-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 600	1 655	110
Indoor Facilities					-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities					-	-	-	1 600	1 655	110
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments					-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings					-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art					-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage					-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property					-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	271	271	2 000	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	271	271	2 000	-	-
Municipal Offices					-	271	271	2 000	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points					-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices					-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops					-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards					-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores					-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories					-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres					-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant					-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing					-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares					-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets					-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes					-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights					-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses					-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications					-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand	1									
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Unspecified</i>					–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment					–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment					–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment					1 000	1 000	1 000	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets					–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Libraries					–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals					–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	–	–	–	1 650	8 800	8 800	4 700	2 255	110
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.8%	3.4%	3.4%	2.6%	1.4%	0.2%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%	10.8%	10.8%	5.4%	2.5%	0.1%

[illegible]

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Council General		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager		2 625	-	-				
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services		13 163	3 813	-				
Vote 4 - Financial Services		3 300	800	800				
Vote 5 - Community Services		8 329	3 790	3 013				
Vote 6 - Technical Services		150 615	156 491	51 146				
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]		-	-	-				
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		178 031	164 893	54 958	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Council General								
Vote 2 - Municipal Manager								
Vote 3 - Strategic Support Services								
Vote 4 - Financial Services								
Vote 5 - Community Services								
Vote 6 - Technical Services								
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]								
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]								
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]								
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]								
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]								
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]								
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]								
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]								
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Service charges - other								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		178 031	164 893	54 958	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

check

-

-

-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4				6	3	3	5								
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																
		2017/18														
		Technical Services														
Technical Services	6906	Worcester WwTW														
		Beltpresses (3 of plus 1 standby)		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Sanitation	Sewerage purification	19°26'59"E33°39'47"S	6 228		6 228				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
		Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven)														
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°39'34"S19°29'5"E	8 000		8 000				8	New
Technical Services	6912	New Sewer Pump Station & Rising Main (MIG number 236184)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	33°39'34"S19°29'5"E	10 029		10 029				8	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - Worcester: Trans Hex Housing Development Ph1		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	33°39'34"S19°29'5"E	741		741				8	New
		Reservoirs														
Technical Services	8412	Langerug		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	33°38'42"S19°25'25"E	24 404		24 404				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Technical Services	8412	Reservoir supply pipeline & augmentation of pumpstation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM	13 040		13 040				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 19	New
Technical Services	8412	Pre-loads		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	33°37'20"S19°26'31"E							5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
		Surfacing of Roads														
Technical Services	1539	Breede Valley: Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	2 278		2 278				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Rebuilding roads (Leipold)		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°38'42"S19°27'47"E							1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Paving of sidewalks		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	222		222				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Paving of Municipal Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	BVM							1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1539	Zweletemba IDT Roads		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	19°29'46"E33°38'19"S	1 438		1 438				1 to 21	New
		Resealing of Roads														
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	8 055		8 055				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	945		945				2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touws River		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							1	Repl
		Networks														
Technical Services	6912	Replacement of Sewer Network (Roll-over)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	6 068		6 068				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater improvements		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM							1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6906	Sewerage improvements		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM							1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6906	Replacement of water pipes		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	5 253		5 253				1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Upgrading of Storm Water Network - All Wards		2	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Storm water	BVM	511		511				2 to 21	Repl
		Boreholes														
Technical Services		De Doorns		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	BVM	600		600				2,3,4	New
Technical Services		Touwsrivier		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	1 200		1 200				1	New
		Electricity (8112)														
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	HV Switching Station	BVM							1 to 21	Repl
		Refuse Removal (6603)														
Technical Services	6603	Worcester : Material Recovery Facility (MIG Form ID 237066)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	33°40'46"S19°28'10"E	750		750				2, 3, 4	New
		Equipment														
Technical Services	8860	Vehicles		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 453		1 453				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8860	New Chipper		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	720		720				1 to 21	New
		SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT														
		WORCESTER														
Technical Services	6603	Refuse Compactor Truck (19m³) x 2		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	4 280		4 280				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice boards (Recycling)		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	30		30				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	250		250				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	599		599				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Satellite Station : Rawsonville (MIG Counter Funding)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM							19, 20	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheeliebins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	627		627				1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS														
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & Transfer station		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	BVM								
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	150		150				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	20		20				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	270		270				2, 3, 4	New
		TOUWSRIVER														
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facility (4)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	150		150				1	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	6603	Notice Boards		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	21		21				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Street refuse bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	200		200				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Tools & Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	8		8				1	New
		Ward 1							-							
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	-		-				1	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	-		-				1	New
		Ward 2							-							
Technical Services	1539	Bus route		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°29'5"S19°40'36"E	-		-				2	New
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION (MIG Counter funding)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Processing Facilities	33°28'39"S19°39'15"E	2 899		2 899				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	-		-				2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns (MIG number 153221)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	843		843				2	New
		Ward 3							-							
Technical Services	8412	De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit - (MIG Form ID 236361)		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	33°29'10"S19°40'0"E	-		-				2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1536	New High Mast Lighting - De Doorns: Sunny Side Orchards (MIG number 211786)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	293		293				3	New
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Rumosa to Voortrekkerweg (1 500 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	4 630		4 630				3	Repl
Technical Services	1533	Barlinka Street Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	E33°28'46"S19°39'52"	2 140		2 140				3	Repl
		Ward 6							-							
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-		-				6	New
		Ward 8							-							
Technical Services	8112	Replace 11 Kv cable from Mc Allistor to Field Sub (1 600 m @ 185 mm Al PILC)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	5 450		5 450				8	Repl
		Ward 9							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				9	New
		Ward 11							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				11	New
		Ward 12							-							
Technical Services	1536	Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-		-				12	Repl
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	600		600				12	New
		Ward 13							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				13	New
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	-		-				13	New
		Ward 14							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of Electrical Boxes		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				14	New
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	-		-				14	New
		Ward 15							-							
Technical Services	8112	Fencing of De Vos Street Substation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	100		100				15	New
		Ward 18							-							
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Nijla street and Mandela Square		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-		-				18	New
		Ward 21							-							
Technical Services	1536	New Streetlights		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	-		-				21	New
		Equipment							-							
Technical Services	8112	Cable and fault Locator		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	345		345				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Heavy Duty SWB 4x4 Truck c/w Hydraulic Crane & Aerial Platform		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 850		2 850				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Quality of Supply - Loggers & Monitoring System (NRS 048)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	255		255				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	1503	Furniture and Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	100		100				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Upgrade Elec Offices		2	Yes	Operational Buildings	Buildings	BVM	200		200				2 to 21	Upgr
		Equipment - Electrical							-							
Technical Services	8112	Mini substation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	3 200		3 200				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	LT Boards		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	500		500				1 to 21	New
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)							-							
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Connections		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	132		132				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Connections		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	298		298				1 to 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	8412	Water Connections		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	215		215				1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	1 429		1 429				1 to 21	New
		MUNICIPAL MANAGER														
		Admin -0603														
Municipal Manager	603	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5		5				1 to 21	New
		Project Management -0615														
Municipal Manager	615	Pedestrian walkways - Avian Park, Riverview ,Roodewal		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	4 797		4 797				9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodewal ,Zwelethemba		5	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM							9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Avianpark		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							12 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Grassed play area for children in Pigeon Street		5	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM							12	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Riverview/Victoriapark		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							11, 13 & 14	New
Municipal Manager	615	Rugby/soccer pitch - Riverview		5	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°39'34"S19°26'30"E	235		235				10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Roodewal/ Hexpark		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							9 & 10	New
Municipal Manager	615	Speed bumps - Zweletemba		5	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM							8, 16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility for informal traders in Zweletemba		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Markets	33°38'56"S19°27'52"E							16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	33°38'50"S19°29'39"E							18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Containerised community facility		5	Yes	Community	Buildings	19°27'52"E33°38'56"S 19°26'32"E33°39'36"S	674		674				9 - 14 and 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Avian Park		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°40'8.537"S19°26'5.208"E	670		670				12	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	810		810				13	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	575		575				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Mini-soccer astro turf - Zwelethemba		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	670		670				18	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Security Container		5	Yes	Community	Other	BVM	55		55				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Netball Court - Riverview		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	145		145				13	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Neighbourhood Centre		5	Yes	Community	Other	BVM	95		95				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Netball Court - Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Sportsfields & stadia	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	230		230				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Cricket pitch - Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	80		80				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Recreational Facilities - Roodewal		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°39'2.074"S19°28'3.737"E	200		200				9	New
Municipal Manager	615	Netball posts with pedestals		5	Yes	Community	Other	BVM	15		15				1 to 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Flood light in Njila Street		5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	33°38'49.213"S19°29'22.221"E	15		15				8	New
Municipal Manager	615	Installation of 15 floodlights in Touwsrivier		5	Yes	Infrastructure - Electricity	Street Lighting	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	225		225				1	New
Municipal Manager	615	Recreation area on Erf 562 Touwsrivier		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	100		100				1	New
Municipal Manager	615	Fencing of Erf 562 Touwsrivier		5	Yes	Community	Recreational facilities	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	125		125				1	New
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrade of pedestrian bridge Touwsrivier		5	Yes	Infrastructure - Road transport	Roads, Pavements & Bridges	33°20'36.184"S20°1'56.617"E	50		50				1	Upgr
		COMMUNITY SERVICES														
		ADMIN - 0903														
Community Services	903	Furniture & Equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	18		18				1 to 21	New
		DE Doorns South of N1														
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 878		5 878				2	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 878		5 878				2	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 878		5 878				2	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	19°40'32"E33°28'58"S	5 878		5 878				2	New
		Touwsriver 200 IRDP														
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°33'6.764"S20°2'32.525"E	850		850				1	New
		Zweletemba 2000 UISP														
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	500		500				8, 16 - 18	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	500		500				8, 16 - 18	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	500		500				8, 16 - 18	New
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°64'1.646"S19°4'98.614"E	500		500				8, 16 - 18	New
		Unallocated DoRa projects - TRANSHEX														
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33°65'9.342"S19°4'80.458"E	12 275		12 275				1 to 21	New
		Mun Offices Rawsonville(3927)														
Community Services	3927	Upgrading for canteen		2	Yes	Other Assets	Buildings	19°18'49"E33°41'16"S	41		41				20	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Community Services	5118	SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118 Upgrade of filters and pump		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'7"S19°26'56"E	– 50	– 50	50				7	Repl
Community Services	5121	SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121 Upgrade of basket rooms		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'47"S19°27'10"E	– 50	– 50	50				11	Repl
Community Services	5125	SWIMMING BATH: Zweletemba - 5125 New Swimming bath		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	– 350	– 350	350				8, 16-18	Repl
Community Services	623	CUSTOMER CARE SERVICES - 0623 Access control : Rawsonville		5	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	33°41'6"S19°18'49"E	– 23	– 23	23				19, 20	New
Community Services	5151	Parks - Other - 5151 Fencing Jukskei grounds		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	33°38'0.895"S19°26'30.963"E	– 150	– 150	150				6	New
Community Services	6315	NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318 Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	– –	– –	–				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Upgrade: security gate & offices & Chalets		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	– –	– –	–				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Security & CCTV safety cameras		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	150 –	150 –	150				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	6315	Equipment & small items for resorts		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°41'12"S19°25'17"E	100 –	100 –	100				5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Community Services	5148	SPORT: De Wet - 5148 Water Cannon		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°36'12"S19°30'57"E	– – –	– – –	–				4	New
Community Services	5145	SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145 Cricket pitch mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'52"S19°39'41"E	40 –	40 –	40				2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	5145	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'52"S19°39'41"E	– –	– –	–				2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	4506	WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506 Upgrade library		5	Yes	Libraries	Libraries	33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	5 530 –	5 530 –	5 530				7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Replace equipment at all libraries (vacuum cleaners, laminators)		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	– –	– –	–				7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	33°38'42"S19°26'42"E	185 –	185 –	185				7	Repl
Community Services	4509	ZWELETEMBA LIBRARY - 4509 Educational toys		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33°38'50"S19°29'39"E	– 5 –	– 5 –	–				17	New
Community Services	2703	TRAFFIC Patrol Vehicles		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	600 –	600 –	600				9	New
Community Services	2703	Furniture & equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	– –	– –	–				9	New
Community Services	2703	Law enforcement equipment		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	60 –	60 –	60				9	New
Community Services	2703	Speed calming		4	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	200 –	200 –	200				9	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrade of brake testing machine		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	– –	– –	–				9	Repl
Community Services	2703	Replace roller door as VTS		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	– –	– –	–				9	Repl
Community Services	2703	2 Alcohol BA testing machines		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	15 –	15 –	15				9	New
Community Services	2703	Road marking machines		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	– –	– –	–				9	New
Community Services	2703	Toolbox Road sign section + tools		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5 –	5 –	5				9	New
Community Services	2703	4ton Tow Truck		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	– –	– –	–				9	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrade of rest room		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'41.74"E19°27'50.2"	50 –	50 –	50				9	Repl
Community Services	2703	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	– –	– –	–				9	New
Community Services	2703	Municipal Court Airconditioners		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	– –	– –	–				9	New
Community Services	2703	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	300 – –	300 – –	300				9	New
Community Services	4203	FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203 Completion of De Doorns Fire Station		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	3 415 –	3 415 –	3 415				2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	De Doorns Fire station equipment		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	1 280 –	1 280 –	1 280				2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	Upgrade of radio network		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33°28'38"S19°39'49"E	1 000 –	1 000 –	1 000				2, 3, 4	Repl
Community Services	8860	Vehicle - Fire engine superstructure		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 500 –	1 500 –	1 500				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2403	FINANCIAL SERVICES Admin Furniture and Equipment		7	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	5 –	5 –	5				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Financial Planning Safeguarding of Assets		7	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	650 –	650 –	650				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Insurance claims		7	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	400 –	400 –	400				1 to 21	Repl
Financial Services	2406	Airconditioners		7	Yes	Other Assets	equipment	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	15 –	15 –	15				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Laptops		7	Yes	Other Assets	Computers - hardware/equipment	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	15 –	15 –	15				1 to 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Financial Services	2406	Furniture and Equipment SCM		7	Yes	Other Assets	equipment	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	16		16				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2408	Heavy duty vacuum cleaner Revenue		7	Yes	Other Assets	equipment	33°38'33.823"S19°26'40.735"E	8		8				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Computer Equipment		7	Yes	Other Assets		33°38'39.547"S19°26'44.095"E	85		85				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Furniture and Equipment		7	Yes	Other Assets	equipment	33°38'39.547"S19°26'44.095"E	10		10				1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2404	Meter Reading - software		7	Yes	Other Assets		33°38'39.547"S19°26'44.095"E	250		250				1 to 21	New
		COUNCIL & MAYCO							-							
		MAYORAL OFFICE - 0306							-							
Council	306	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	8		8				1 to 21	New
Council	3903	Upgrading Office space		5	Yes	Other Assets	Civic Land and Buildings	33°38'41.250"S19°26'42.473"E	30		30				1 to 21	New
Council	306	Blinds		5	Yes	Other Assets	equipment	33°38'41.250"S19°26'42.473"E	40		40				1 to 21	New
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES							-							
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT - ADMIN - 2103							-							
Strategic Support Services	2103	Furniture and Equipment Other Buildings - 3915		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	284		284				1 to 21	New
Strategic Support Services	3903	Acquisition of building (Balke)		5	Yes	Community	Civic Land and Buildings	33°38'41.090"S19°26'45.640"E	20 175		20 175				1 to 21	New
		HUMAN RESOURCES - 2112							-							
Strategic Support Services	2112	ERP HR System		6	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	350		350				1 to 21	New
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114							-							
Strategic Support Services	2114	Telephone System		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	-		-				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Biometric system upgrade		5	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	-		-				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Upgrade of radio network		5	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	3 550		3 550				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 000		1 000				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Disaster Recovery Site		5	Yes	Operational Buildings	Data Centres	BVM	150		150				1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	1 202		1 202				1 to 21	Repl
		MTREF							-							
Technical Services	8418	Stettynskloof Water Supply (Worcester/Rawsonville) Replacement of Existing 2 Hydro Generator (160kVA)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	BVM	3 633			-	3 633	-	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	Repl
		Rawsonville WwTW							-		-		-			
Technical Services	6907	Extension of WwTW (0,24 Ml/day)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works	BVM	6 647			-	6 647	-	19, 20	New
		Klipvlakte/ Transhex Residential Development (13 000 erven)							-		-		-			
Technical Services	8112	Electrical Reticulation		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	5 000			2 000	3 000	-	8	New
		Reservoirs							-		-		-			
Technical Services	8412	Langerug		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	19°25'25"E33°38'42"S	26 776			24 622	2 154	-	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Technical Services	8412	Reservoir, supply pipeline and augmentation of pumpstation (MIG Counter funding)		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Pump Stations	BVM	3 537			3 537	-	-	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
Technical Services	8412	Pre-loads		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reservoirs	19°26'31"E33°37'20"S	23 571			8 303	15 268	-	5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18	New
		Transhex Sewer Pumpstation and rising main							-		-		-			
Technical Services	6912	Sewer pumpstation and rising main (MIG Conter funding)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Pump Station	19°29'5"E33°39'34"S	40			40	-	-	10	New
		Stettynskloof Water Supply (Worcester/Rawsonville)							-		-		-			
Technical Services	8418	Replacement of existing 2 Hydro Generator (160 kVA) Stettynskloof Dam		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	Electricity Generation Facilities	33° 50' 14.836" S 19° 15' 14.475" E	6 000			-	-	6 000	19	Repl
		Surfacing of Roads							-		-		-			
Technical Services	1539	Rebuilding roads (Leipold)		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	500			-	500	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Paving of sidewalks		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	500			-	500	-	1 to 21	New
		Resealing of Roads							-		-		-			
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Rawsonville		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	2 000			-	1 000	1 000	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Worcester		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	11 500			4 000	3 500	4 000	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - De Doorns		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	4 500			1 500	1 500	1 500	2, 3, 4	Repl
Technical Services	1539	Resealing of Municipal Roads - Touns River		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	3 000			1 000	1 000	1 000	1	Repl
		Networks							-		-		-			
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater improvements		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	1 000			-	1 000	-	1 to 21	Repl
Technical Services	6906	Sewerage improvements		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	1 200			600	600	-	1 to 21	Repl

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	8412	Replacement of water pipes		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	3 500			1 750	1 750	–	1 to 21	Repl
		Electricity (8112)							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	8112	Refurbishment of electrical system		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Networks	BVM	27 000			12 000	15 000	–	1 to 21	Repl
		Refuse Removal (6603)							–			–	–	–		
		WORCESTER							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6603	Street Refuse Bins		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	50			50	–	–	1 to 21	New
		SOLID WASTE MANAGEMENT							–			–	–	–		
		WORCESTER							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6603	Refuse Compactor Truck (19m ³) x 2		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	4 563			–	–	4 563	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 000			250	250	500	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	6603	Satellite Station : Rawsonville (MIG Counter Funding)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	BVM	800			800	–	–	19, 20	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheeliebins		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 000			500	500	–	1 to 21	New
		DE DOORNS							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6603	Material Recovery Facility & TRANSFER STATION (MIG Counter funding)		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations		6 940			–	2 000	4 940	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	19°39'15"E33°28'39"S	500			500	–	–	2, 3, 4	New
									–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	8660	Municipal Vehicles		2	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	12 000			12 000	–	–	1 to 21	new
		Ward 1							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	200			200	–	–	1	New
Technical Services	6603	Wheelie bins		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	350			350	–	–	1	New
		Ward 2							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1539	Bus route		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	10 000			10 000	–	–	2	New
Technical Services	6603	De Doorns : Transfer Station		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Transfer Stations	19°39'15"E33°28'39"S	1 143			–	1 143	–	2, 3, 4	New
Technical Services	6603	Mini drop off facilities		2	Yes	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Waste Drop-off Points	BVM	250			250	–	–	2	New
Technical Services	1533	Stormwater : New Retention Ponds (MIG 202347 - Counter funding)		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	BVM	2 590			–	–	2 590	2	New
Technical Services	1539	Bus Route (MIG 201624 - Counter funding)		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	BVM	11 360			–	–	11 360	2	New
		Ward 3							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting mkhupumleni & Haase Sq. - MIG (?????)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		–			–	–	–	3	New
Technical Services	8412	De Doorns water purification Works: DAF Unit - (MIG Form ID 236361)		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure		BVM	10 320			1 512	8 808	–	2, 3, 4	Repl
		Ward 6							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Tuin Dorp - Keyter street		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	Roads	500			500	–	–	6	New
		Ward 12							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1536	Stronger Lights - High Mast Lighting Avian Park		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	500			500	–	–	12	Repl
		Ward 13							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	600			600	–	–	13	New
		Ward 14							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	5151	Development of Parks		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	600			–	600	–	14	New
		Ward 18							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1536	High Mast Lighting - Njila street and Mandela Square		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	500			500	–	–	18	New
		Ward 20							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6907	Extension of WwTW (0,561 Ml/day extension) (MIG)		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works	BVM	8 354			–	–	8 354	20	New
Technical Services	5151	Develop ment of Parks		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	1 000			–	–	1 000	20	New
		Ward 21							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	1536	New Streetlighting (MIG)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks		973			–	973	–	21	New
Technical Services	1503	Furniture and Equipment		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	600			300	300	–	1 to 21	New
		SERVICE CONNECTIONS (Depending on Public Contr)							–			–	–	–		
Technical Services	6912	Sewer Connections		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	1 407			139	148	1 120	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Connections		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	650			316	335	–	1 to 21	New
Technical Services	8412	Water Connections		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	BVM	3 188			228	241	2 719	1 to 21	New

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
Technical Services	8112	Electricity Network Extensions (Depending on Public Contr)		2	Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks	BVM	1 515			1 515	-	-	1 to 21	New
		Municipal Manager							-			-	-	-		
		Project Management -0615							-			-	-	-		
Municipal Manager	615	Upgrading of playparks - Avian Park, Riverview, Roodeval ,Zwelethemba		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space	BVM	500			500	-	-	9 - 14 & 21	New
Municipal Manager	615	Shared Economic Infrastructure Facility		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E	2 000			2 000	-	-	16 - 18	New
Municipal Manager	615	ECD projects at Zwelethemba library		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Unspecified	33 38'47 S 19 29'37 E	125			125	-	-	18	New
		Community Services							-			-	-	-		
		Unallocated DoRA projects - TRANSHEX							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	8412	Water Reticulation		2	Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Reticulation	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	34 987			14 451	20 536	-	18	New
Community Services	6912	Sewer Reticulation		2	Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticulation	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	34 987			14 451	20 536	-	18	New
Community Services	1539	Roads		2	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	34 987			14 451	20 536	-	18	New
Community Services	1533	Stormwater		2	Yes	Storm water Infrastructure	Storm water Conveyance	33° 65' 9.342"S 19° 4' 80.458"E	34 987			14 451	20 536	-	18	New
		SWIMMING BATH: De La Bat - 5118							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5118	Upgrade of filters and pump		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Capital Spares	19°26'56"E33°38'7"S	600			600	-	-	7	Repl
		SWIMMING BATH: Grey Street - 5121							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5121	Upgrade of basket rooms		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	19°27'10"E33°38'47"S	400			400	-	-	11	Repl
		NEKKIES - 6315 / 6318							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	6315	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E	100			100	-	-	19	New
Community Services	6315	Upgrade: security gate & offices & Chalets		2	Yes	Community Facilities	Improved Property	33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E	700			-	700	-	19	New
Community Services	6315	Equipment & small items for resorts		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	33° 41' 21.818" S 19° 24' 50.124" E	100			100	-	-	19	New
		SPORT: Boland Park - 5130							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5130	Replacement of fence perimeter		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	1 600			1 600	-	-	7	Repl
		SPORT: De Wet - 5148							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5148	Water Cannon		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	165			-	55	110	1	New
		SPORT: Esselen Park							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5145	Replacement of fence perimeter		2	Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	BVM	1 600			-	1 600	-	2, 3, 4	Repl
		SPORT: De Doorns West - 5145							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	5145	Sit-on lawn mower		2	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	19°39'41"E33°28'52"S	200			-	100	100	2, 3, 4	Repl
		WATERLOO LIBRARY - 4506							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	4506	Upgrade library		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries	19°26'42"E33°38'42"S	500			500	-	-	7	Repl
Community Services	4506	Replace equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	105			45	30	30	7	Repl
		TRAFFIC							-			-	-	-		
		Buildings							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	2712	Patrol Vehicles		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 200			600	600	-	9	New
Community Services	2712	Speed calming		4	Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Road Structures	BVM	1 000			500	500	-	9	New
Community Services	2704	Replace roller door as VTS		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Testing Stations	BVM	200			200	-	-	9	Repl
Community Services	2710	Road marking machines		4	Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	40			40	-	-	9	New
Community Services	2705	Municipal Court Furniture and Equipment		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	113			113	-	-	9	New
Community Services	2705	Municipal Court Airconditioners		4	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	100			100	-	-	9	New
Community Services	2705	Upgrading of building - Municipal Court		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	S33°38'51.92"E19°26'1.79"	1 000			1 000	-	-	9	New
		FIRE DEPARTMENT: ADMIN - 4203							-			-	-	-		
Community Services	4203	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3)		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	BVM	2 635			2 431	205	-	2, 3, 4	New
Community Services	4203	Vehicle - 4x4 Response		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	650			650	-	-	1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Vehicle - Incident Report		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 000			-	500	500	1 to 21	New
Community Services	4203	Fire Engine Chassis		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 800			1 800	-	-	1 to 21	4203
Community Services	4203	Fire Engine Superstructure		4	Yes	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	1 500			-	1 500	-	1 to 21	4203
Community Services	4203	Fire Station - De Doorns (Ward 3)		4	Yes	Operational Buildings	Fire/Ambulance Stations	BVM	2 773			-	-	2 773	2, 3, 4	New
		FINANCIAL SERVICES							-			-	-	-		
		Admin							-			-	-	-		
Financial Services	2403	Upgrading of Municipal Building (Finance)		7	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	33° 38' 41.508" S 19° 26' 45.370" E	1 000			1 000	-	-	12	New
		Financial Planning							-			-	-	-		
									-			-	-	-		

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand	4			2	6	3	3	5								
Financial Services	2406	Safeguarding of Assets		7	Yes	Other	Security and policing	BVM	1 700			900	400	400	1 to 21	New
Financial Services	2406	Insurance claims		7	Yes	Other	Other	BVM	1 200			400	400	400	1 to 21	Repl
		SCM							-			-		-		
Financial Services	2409	Upgrade of new municipal offices		7	Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	33° 38' 41.508° S 19° 26' 45.370° E	1 000			1 000		-	12	New
		STRATEGIC SUPPORT SERVICES							-			-		-		
		WORCESTER TOWN HALL							-			-		-		
Strategic Support Services	3903	Airconditioner		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33° 38' 41.508° S 19° 26' 39.499° E	1 000			1 000		-	12	New
Strategic Support Services	3903	Town Hall Roof		5	Yes	Community Facilities	Halls	33° 38' 41.508° S 19° 26' 39.499° E	1 000			1 000		-	12	Repl
Strategic Support Services	3903	Furniture and Equipment		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	33° 38' 41.508° S 19° 26' 39.499° E	800			800		-	12	Repl
		INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY - 2114							-			-		-		
Strategic Support Services	2114	Telephone System		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	150			150	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Biometric system upgrade		5	Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	BVM	192			96	96	-	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Upgrade of radio network		5	Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	6 000			3 000	3 000	-	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Infrastructure Replacement (Servers and Storage)		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	4 800			4 800	-	-	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Computer Equipment		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	2 883			2 167	717	-	1 to 21	Repl
Strategic Support Services	2114	Wi-Fi Access Points		5	Yes	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM	150			150		-	1 to 21	New
Parent Capital expenditure	1								654 443	-	256 560	178 031	164 893	54 958		
Entities:																
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		
Total Capital expenditure										-	-	-	-	-		

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

-

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref. 1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand							Year					
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				Examples	Examples							
None												
Entities: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity</i>												
Entity Name <i>Project name</i>												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
R thousand	4				6			5							Ward location
Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
Municipal Running Cost		Municipal Running Cost	1	Multiple		No			BVM		780 400	875 385	920 165	968 079	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Newsletters	1	Multiple		No			BVM		–	–	–	–	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Elderly	1	Multiple		No			BVM		286	321	339	358	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Gender Development	1	Multiple		No			BVM		89	100	106	112	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Computer Equipment	1	Multiple		No	Computer Equipment	Unspecified	BVM		1 736	1 947	2 056	2 172	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		3 982	4 467	4 717	4 981	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Communication & Public Participation - By-laws Promulgation	1	Multiple		No			BVM		56	63	66	70	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Furniture & Office Equipment	1	Multiple		No	Furniture and Office Equipment	Unspecified	BVM		5	6	6	7	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Development Initiatives	1	Multiple		No			BVM		5 277	5 919	6 251	6 601	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Comm. Initiatives	1	Multiple		No			BVM		539	604	638	674	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Strategic Management & Governance - Risk Management	1	Multiple		No			BVM		231	259	274	289	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Capacity Building Unemployed	1	Multiple		No			BVM		161	180	185	97	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Land -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		35	39	42	44	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Expanded Public Works Programme - Project	1	Multiple		No			BVM		2 465	2 765	2 920	3 083	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - HR - HR Management	1	Multiple		No			BVM		4 638	5 203	5 494	5 802	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - HR - Employee Assistance Programme	1	Multiple		No			BVM		981	1 100	1 100	–	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - HR - Staff Rehabilitation	1	Multiple		No			BVM		–	–	–	–	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Functions & Events - Events & Organisations	1	Multiple		No			BVM		585	656	693	732	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Budget Road Show Public Participation	1	Multiple		No			BVM		188	211	223	236	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Financial Management Grant - Interns Compensation	1	Multiple		No			BVM		535	600	600	–	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - External Facilities -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		298	334	353	373	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Interim Valuations	1	Multiple		No			BVM		450	505	534	563	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Property Rates Act Implementation - Valuation	1	Multiple		No			BVM		1 885	2 114	2 232	2 357	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Communication & Public Participation - Public Participation Meeting	1	Multiple		No			BVM		300	336	355	375	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Housing Projects	1	Multiple		No			BVM		153 792	172 511	28 207	17 642	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Machinery & Equipment	1	Multiple		No	Machinery and Equipment	Unspecified	BVM		3 168	3 554	3 753	3 963	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Housing - Social Housing - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Housing	Unspecified	BVM		305	342	361	382	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Furniture - Traffic Signs	1	Multiple		No	Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM		1 357	1 522	1 607	1 697	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Fire/Ambulance Stations - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		43	48	51	54	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Comm. Development - Library Programmes	1	Multiple		No			BVM		488	547	578	611	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Sport Development - Spaces for Sport	1	Multiple		No			BVM		472	529	549	570	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		158	178	188	198	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Centres - Land -	1	Multiple		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		25	28	30	31	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Halls - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		74	83	88	93	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Capacity Building Training & Development - Centre of Excellence Multipurpose	1	Multiple		No			BVM		0	0	0	0	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		646	725	766	809	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Indoor - External Facilities -	1	Multiple		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		78	87	92	97	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Civil Structure	1	Multiple		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM		170	190	201	212	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Road Structures - Civil Structures	1	Multiple		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM		4 387	4 921	5 197	5 488	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		287	322	340	359	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - Land -	1	Multiple		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		485	544	575	607	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Sport & Recr. Facilities - Outdoor - External Facilities -	1	Multiple		No	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		124	139	147	155	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Storm water infr. - Drainage Collection - Civil Structures	1	Multiple		No	Storm water Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM		1 777	1 993	2 105	2 223	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		21	23	25	26	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - External Facilities -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		6	6	7	7	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Buildings -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		61	69	73	77	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - External Facilities -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		9	11	11	12	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Stores - Land -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		17	19	20	21	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Roads infr. - Roads - Pavements	1	Multiple		No	Roads Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM		2 193	2 460	2 603	2 754	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Environmental - Alien & Invasive Trees	1	Multiple		No			BVM		–	–	–	–	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Mun. Offices - Mechanical Equipment -	1	Multiple		No	Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM		–	–	–	–	BVM

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Water Saving Initiatives -	1	Multiple		No			BVM		-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Buildings -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	12	14	15	15	15	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Land -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	252	282	298	315	315	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Cemeteries/Crematoria - Civil Structures -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Buildings -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	24	26	28	29	29	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - External Facilities -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	25	29	30	32	32	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Land -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	613	687	726	766	766	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Parks - Mechanical Equipment -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	180	201	213	225	225	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - City Cleanliness & Clean-up - Clean-up Actions	1	Multiple	No				BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Landfill Sites - External Facilities	1	Multiple	No		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Landfill Sites - Land	1	Multiple	No		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Land	1	Multiple	No		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	4	5	5	5	5	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	14	16	17	18	18	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - SW Disposal - Waste Transfer Stations - External Facilities	1	Multiple	No		Solid Waste Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	11	13	13	14	14	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Toilet Facilities - Communal Sanitation	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	24	26	28	29	29	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Buildings -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	26	29	30	32	32	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Land -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	87	98	104	109	109	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Airports - Civil Structures -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	8	9	10	10	10	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	109	122	129	136	136	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - Land	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	230	258	273	288	288	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 224	1 373	1 450	1 531	1 531	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Civil Structure	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	304	341	360	380	380	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Pump Station - External Facilities	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	0	0	0	0	0	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Elec. Equipment	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Land	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	13	14	15	16	16	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Outfall Sewers - Civil Structures	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	7	8	9	9	9	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Waste Water Treatment - Pipe Work	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	1 137	1 275	1 346	1 422	1 422	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Sanitation infr. - Reticulation - Municipal Service Connection	1	Multiple	No		Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Public Lighting	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 555	2 866	3 026	3 196	3 196	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching Stations - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	227	255	269	284	284	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching Stations - External Facilities	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	124	139	147	155	155	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Networks - MV Mini-substations	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	5 186	5 817	6 143	6 487	6 487	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Electricity Meters	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	6 307	7 075	7 471	7 890	7 890	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - MV Switching Stations - Civil Structure	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Elec. infr. - LV Networks - Municipal Service Connections	1	Multiple	No		Electrical Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	5 205	5 839	6 166	6 511	6 511	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - External Facilities	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - Land	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	3	4	4	4	4	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - Mechanical Equipment	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Civil Structure	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	616	691	730	771	771	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distribution - Municipal Service Connections	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	972	1 091	1 152	1 216	1 216	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Distribution - Pipe Work	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	3 124	3 505	3 701	3 908	3 908	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Pump Station - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	9	11	11	12	12	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	105	118	124	131	131	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Land	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	83	93	98	104	104	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Bulk Mains - Pipe Work	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	518	581	614	648	648	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Reservoirs - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	18	20	21	22	22	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Dams & Weirs - Mechanical Equipment	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Bulk Mains - Elec. Equipment	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infr. - CP - Water Supply infr. - Water Treatment - Buildings	1	Multiple	No		Water Supply Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	58	65	69	73	73	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infr. - CP - Other Assets - Oper. Buildings - Workshops - Land -	1	Multiple	No		Operational Buildings	Unspecified	BVM	-	-	-	-	-	BVM
Typical Work Streams		TWS - Asset Protection - Vehicle Management System	1	Multiple	No				BVM	9 793	10 985	11 563	12 176	12 176	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Buildings - - -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	160	179	189	200	200	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Libraries - Land - - -	1	Multiple	No		Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM	38	42	44	47	47	BVM

WC025 Breede Valley - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects															
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
R thousand	4				6			5		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Comm. Assets - Comm. Facilities - Public Open Space - External Facilities - - -	1	Multiple		No	Community Facilities	Unspecified	BVM		613	687	726	766	BVM
Maintenance		Maint. - infra. - CP - Sanitation infra. - Reticulation - Pipe Work - - - -	1	Multiple		No	Sanitation Infrastructure	Unspecified	BVM	2 709	3 038	3 208	3 388	BVM	
Maintenance		Maint. - Non-infra. - CP - Transport Assets - - - - -	1	Multiple		No	Transport Assets	Unspecified	BVM	5 730	6 427	6 787	7 167	BVM	
Parent operational expenditure	1									-	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631	
Entities:															
List all operational projects grouped by Entity															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure										-	-	-	-	-	
Total Operational expenditure										-	1 023 723	1 148 323	1 054 283	1 095 631	
References															
1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure															
2. As per Table SA5															